









STATISTICAL RELEASE P0352.1

Domestic Tourism Survey 2015

January to December 2015

Embargoed until: 16 March 2017 13:30

FORTHCOMING ISSUE: DTS 2016

EXPECTED RELEASE DATE September 2017

www.statssa.gov.za info@statssa.gov.za T +27 12 310 8911 F +27 12 310 8500



Private Bag X44, Pretoria, 0001, South Africa ISIbalo House, Koch Street, Salvokop, Pretoria, 0002 User Information Services Tel: 012 310 8600/4892 /8390 Published by Statistics South Africa, Private Bag X44, Pretoria 0001

© Statistics South Africa, 2017

Users may apply or process this data, provided Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) is acknowledged as the original source of the data; that it is specified that the application and/or analysis is the result of the user's independent processing of the data; and that neither the basic data nor any reprocessed version or application thereof may be sold or offered for sale in any form whatsoever without prior permission from Stats SA.

A complete set of Stats SA publications is available at Stats SA Library and the following libraries: National Library of South Africa, Pretoria Division National Library of South Africa, Cape Town Division Library of Parliament, Cape Town Bloemfontein Public Library Natal Society Library, Pietermaritzburg Johannesburg Public Library Eastern Cape Library Services, King William's Town Central Regional Library, Polokwane Central Reference Library, Mbombela Central Reference Collection, Kimberley

This publication is available both in hard copy and on the Stats SA website www.statssa.gov.za

The data and metadata set from the *Domestic Tourism Survey, 2015* will be available on CD-ROM. A charge may be made according to the pricing policy, which can be seen on the website.

Stats SA also provides a subscription service.

Central Reference Library, Mmabatho

Technical enquiries:

Brenda Mosima

Email: brendamo@statssa.gov.za

Contents

| 1. Introduction and methodology | 1 |
|--|----|
| 1.1 Background | 1 |
| 1.2 Objectives of the survey | 4 |
| 1.3 Target population and sample | 4 |
| 2. Summary of key findings of the Domestic Tourism Survey 2015 | 4 |
| 3. Definitions | 6 |
| 4. Number and types of trips | 8 |
| 4.1 Total number of day and overnight trips inside South Africa | 8 |
| 4.2 Analysis of tourism patterns by province of destination | 20 |
| 4.3 Analysis by main purpose of the trip | 30 |
| 4.4 Analysis by main mode of transport for the trip | 39 |
| 4.5 Analysis of travelling patterns of different population groups | 41 |
| 4.6 General activities related to trips | 53 |
| 4.7 Analysis of trip-taking patterns of different LSM groups | 59 |
| 5. Technical notes | 65 |
| 5.1 Response details | 65 |
| 5.2 Survey requirements | 65 |
| 5.3 Sample design | 65 |
| 5.4 Weighting | 66 |
| 5.5 Estimation | 68 |
| 5.6 Limitations to the study | 69 |
| 5.7 Non-response adjustment | 69 |
| 5.8 Benchmarking | 69 |
| 5.9 Editing and imputation | 69 |

P0352.1

List of tables in the key findings

| Table 1: | Primary differences between the SAT and Stats SA domestic tourism surveys | 3 |
|------------|---|----|
| Table 2a: | Total number of day and overnight trips taken during the period January–December, 2013, 2014 and 2015 | 8 |
| Table 2b: | Total number of day trips taken during the period January–December, 2013, 2014 and 2015 | 8 |
| Table 2c: | Total number of overnight trips taken during the period January–December, 2013, 2014 and 2015 | 9 |
| Table 3a: | Total expenditure on domestic day and overnight trips (R'000), January–December, 2013, 2014 and 2015 | 9 |
| Table 3b: | Total expenditure on domestic day trips (R'000) by month, January–December, 2013, 2014 and 2015 | 10 |
| Table 3c: | Total expenditure on domestic overnight trips (R'000) by month, January–December, 2013, 2014 and 2015 | 11 |
| Table 4a: | Number of most recent person day and overnight trips, January–December, 2013, 2014 and 2015 | 15 |
| Table 4b: | Most recent person day trips, January–December, 2013, 2014 and 2015 | 15 |
| Table 4c: | Most recent person overnight trips, January–December, 2013, 2014 and 2015 | 16 |
| Table 5: | Length of stay for the most recent person overnight trip, 2013, 2014 and 2015 | 16 |
| Table 6: | Most recent trips taken by the respondent and other household members, 2013, 2014 and 2015 | 17 |
| Table 7a: | Province of destination by most recent day trips, January–December, 2013, 2014 and 2015 | 20 |
| Table 7b: | Province of destination by most recent overnight trips, January–December, 2013, 2014 and 2015 | 20 |
| Table 8a: | Trip distribution of province of destination by main mode of transport on most recent person day trips, January–December, 2013, 2014 and 2015 | 23 |
| Table 8b: | Trip distribution of province of destination by main mode of transport on most recent person overnight trips, January–December, 2013, 2014 and 2015 | 23 |
| Table 9: | Province of destination by main purpose of most recent day trips, 2015 | 24 |
| Table 10: | Province of destination by main purpose of most recent overnight trips, 2015 | 25 |
| Table 11: | Province of destination for most recent overnight trips by principal type of accommodation utilised, January–December, 2015 | 26 |
| Table 12: | Province of destination by length of stay on most recent overnight trips, 2015 | 28 |
| Table 13a: | Main purpose of most recent day trips by type of trip, January–December, 2013, 2014 and 2015 | |
| Table 13b: | Main purpose of most recent overnight trips by type of trip, January–December, 2013, 2014 and 2015 | 31 |
| Table 14a: | Main purpose of most recent day trips by main mode of transport used, January–December, 2013, 2014 and 2015 | 33 |
| Table 14b: | Main purpose of most recent overnight trips by main mode of transport used, January–December, 2013, 2014 and 2015 | 34 |
| Table 15: | Main purpose of most recent overnight trips by length of stay, January–December, 2015 | 35 |
| Table 16a: | Main purpose of most recent day trips by expenditure (R'000), January–December, 2013, 2014 and 2015 | 36 |
| Table 16b: | Main purpose of most recent overnight trips by expenditure (R'000), January–December, 2013, 2014 and 2015 | |

| Table 17: | Main mode of transport by most recent type of trip, 2013, 2014 and 2015 | |
|------------|---|----|
| Table 18: | Main mode of transport used to undertake overnight trip by principal type of accommodation, January–December, 2013, 2014 and 2015 | 40 |
| Table 19: | Population group by most recent type of trip, 2015 | 41 |
| Table 20a: | Population group by main purpose of the most recent day trip, 2015 | 43 |
| Table 20b: | Population group by main purpose of the most recent overnight trip, 2015 | |
| Table 21: | Population group by province of destination of the most recent type of trip, 2015 | |
| Table 22: | Population group by number of trips per individual, January–December, 2015 | 46 |
| Table 23: | Population group by expenditure (R'000) on most recent trips, January–December, 2015 | 47 |
| Table 24: | Population group by average expenditure on most recent day and overnight trips, January–December, 2015 | |
| Table 25a: | Demographic analysis by most recent person day trips, January–December, 2013, 2014 and 2015 | 49 |
| Table 25b: | Demographic analysis by most recent person overnight trips, January–December, 2013, 2014 and 2015 | 50 |
| Table 26a: | Activities, other than the main activity during the most recent day trip, January–December, 2013–2015 | 53 |
| Table 26b: | Activities, other than the main activity during the most recent overnight trip, January–December, 2013–2015 | 55 |
| Table 27: | Booking patterns by main purpose of most recent overnight trips, January–December, 2015 | |
| Table 28a: | Reasons given for not taking day trips, 2013–2015 | |
| Table 28b: | Reasons given for not taking overnight trips, January–December, 2013–2015 | 58 |
| Table 29: | LSM group by type of trip, January–December, 2015 | 59 |
| Table 30: | LSM groups by length of stay during most recent overnight trips, January–December, 2015 | 61 |
| Table 31: | LSM groups by expenditure (R'000) on most recent day and overnight trips, January–December, 2015 | 62 |
| Table 32: | Number of most recent trips per broad LSM group by main mode of transport, January–December, 2015 | 64 |

Appendix tables

| 1. | Population | 71 |
|------|--|----|
| 1.1 | Province by population group and gender ('000) | 71 |
| 1.2 | Age group ('000) by population group and gender | 72 |
| 2. | Education | 73 |
| 2.1 | Population aged 18 years and older ('000) by highest level of education and province | 73 |
| 2.2 | Population aged 18 years and older ('000) by highest level of education, population group and gender | 74 |
| 3. | Day or overnight | 75 |
| 3.1 | Number of most recent trips taken in South Africa during the twelve-month reference period by type of trip and province of origin, January–December, 2015 | 75 |
| 3.2 | Number of most recent trips in South Africa during the twelve-month reference period by number of day trips and province of origin, January–December, 2015 | 76 |
| 3.3 | Number of most recent trips in South Africa during the twelve-month reference period by number of overnight trips and province of origin, January–December, 2015 | 77 |
| 3.4 | Number of most recent trips in South Africa during the twelve-month reference period by province of origin and gender, January–December, 2015 | 78 |
| 3.5 | Number of most recent day trips ('000) in South Africa during the twelve-month reference period by month of the trip, province of origin and gender, January–December, 2015 | 79 |
| 3.6 | Number of most recent overnight trips ('000) in South Africa during the twelve-month reference period by month of the trip, province of origin and gender, January–December, 2015 | 81 |
| 3.7 | Number of most recent day trips ('000) in South Africa during the twelve-month reference period by month of the trip, province of destination and gender, January–December, 2015 | 83 |
| 3.8 | Number of most recent overnight trips ('000) in South Africa during the twelve-month reference period by month of the trip, province of destination and gender, January–December, 2015 | 85 |
| 3.9 | Number of most recent day trips ('000) in South Africa during the twelve-month reference period by month of the trip and purpose of trip, January–December, 2015 | 87 |
| 3.10 | Number of most recent overnight trips ('000) in South Africa during the twelve-month reference period by month of the trip and purpose of trip, January–December, 2015 | 88 |
| 4. | Origin and main destination of trips | 89 |
| 4.1 | Number of most recent day trips ('000) in South Africa during the twelve-month reference period by province of origin and of destination, January–December, 2015 | 89 |
| 4.2 | Number of most recent overnight trips ('000) in South Africa during the twelve-month reference period by province of origin and of destination, January–December, 2015 | 90 |
| 5. | Main purpose of trip and destination | 91 |
| 5.1 | Number of most recent day trips ('000) in South Africa during the twelve-month reference period by main purpose of trip and province of destination, January–December, 2015 | 91 |
| 5.2 | Number of most recent overnight trips ('000) in South Africa during the twelve-month reference period by main purpose of trip and province of destination, January–December, 2015 | 92 |
| 6. | Mode of transport | 93 |
| 6.1 | Number of most recent day trips ('000) in South Africa during the twelve-month reference period by mode of transport and province of destination, January–December, 2015 | 93 |
| 6.2 | Number of most recent overnight trips ('000) in South Africa during the twelve-month reference period by mode of transport and province of destination, January–December, 2015 | 94 |

| 6.3 | Main mode of transport ('000) used during the most recent overnight trip by principal type of accommodation, January–December, 2015 | 95 |
|------|---|-----|
| 6.4 | Main mode of transport ('000) by month of most recent trip, January-December, 2015 | 96 |
| 7. | Main purpose | 97 |
| 7.1 | Main purpose ('000) of most recent day trip by month of trip, January-December, 2015 | 97 |
| 7.2 | Main purpose ('000) of most recent overnight trip by month of trip, January–December, 2015 | 98 |
| 8. | Population group | 99 |
| 8.1 | Population group ('000) by principal type of accommodation on the most recent overnight trips, January–December, 2015 | 99 |
| 8.2 | Population group (per cent) by length of stay on the most recent overnight trip, January–December, 2015 | 100 |
| 8.3 | Population group ('000) by month of the most recent trip, January-December, 2015 | 101 |
| 9. | Demographic analysis | 102 |
| 9.1 | Demographic analysis by main purpose of the most recent day trips (per cent), January–December, 2015 | 102 |
| 9.2 | Demographic analysis by main purpose of the most recent overnight trips (per cent), January–December, 2015 | 104 |
| 9.3 | Demographic analysis by length of stay on the most recent trips ('000), January–December, 2015 | 106 |
| 9.4 | Demographic analysis by principal type of accommodation for most recent overnight trips ('000), January–December, 2015 | 108 |
| 9.5 | Demographic analysis by month of trip for most recent day trips ('000), January–December, 2015 | 110 |
| 9.6 | Demographic analysis by month of trip for most recent overnight trips ('000), January–December, 2015 | 112 |
| 10. | Living Standards Measure groups | 114 |
| 10.1 | LSM groups ('000) by principal type of accommodation used during the most recent overnight trip, January–December, 2015 | 114 |
| 11. | Expenditure | 115 |
| 11.1 | Province of destination by average expenditure (R) on most recent day and overnight trips, January–December, 2015 | 115 |
| 11.2 | Province of destination by expenditure ('000) on most recent day and overnight trips, January–December, 2015 | 116 |
| 11.2 | Province of destination by expenditure ('000) on most recent day and overnight trips, January–December, 2015 (concluded) | 117 |

| Figure 1a: | Percentage of total day trips by province of destination, January–December, 2015 | 13 |
|------------|---|----|
| Figure 1b: | Percentage of total overnight trips by province of destination, January–December, 2015 | 14 |
| Figure 2a: | Percentage distribution of province of origin, by province of destination for total day trips, January–December, 2015 | 18 |
| Figure 2b: | Percentage distribution of province of origin, by province of destination for total overnight trips, January–December, 2015 | 19 |
| Figure 3a: | Percentage distribution of main purpose of most recent day trips by province of destination, January–December, 2015 | 21 |
| Figure 3b: | Percentage distribution of main purpose of most recent overnight trips by province of destination, January–December, 2015 | 22 |
| Figure 4a: | Percentage of average spend per expenditure category for most recent day trips by province of destination, January–December, 2015 | 27 |
| Figure 4b: | Percentage of average spend per expenditure category for most recent overnight trips by province of destination, January–December, 2015 | 28 |
| Figure 5: | Main purpose of most recent overnight trips by months of trips, January–December, 2015 (per cent) | 32 |
| Figure 6: | Main mode of transport by type of accommodation on most recent overnight trips, January–December, 2015 (per cent) | 41 |
| Figure 7: | Percentage of spend on most recent overnight trips by population groups at province of destination, January–December, 2015 | 45 |
| Figure 8: | Selected demographic groups by purpose of most recent day and overnight trips, January–December, 2015 (per cent) | 51 |
| Figure 9: | Percentage of spend on most recent day and overnight trips per selected demographic group, January–December, 2015 (per cent) | 52 |
| Figure 10: | Broad LSM groups by main purpose of most recent day and overnight trips (per cent), January–December, 2015 | 60 |
| Figure 11: | Broad LSM groups by expenditure (per cent) on most recent day and overnight trips, January–December, 2015 | 63 |
| | | |

1. Introduction and methodology

1.1 Background

Tourism is regarded in the National Development Plan (2030) as one of the most important potential drivers of economic growth and job creation in South Africa. Some of the indicators covered by the Domestic Tourism Survey include the total number of trips taken within the borders of the country, expenditure incurred and types of transport used to different destinations within the country. These indicators address the National Tourism Sector Strategy (NTSS) objective, which aims at growing the contribution by domestic tourism to the country's economy. Again, these indicators will provide a picture on how far the sector is doing in addressing the National Development Plan's target of increasing the total number of tourists, the average amount of money spent by each tourist and achieving appropriate levels of tourism infrastructure (particularly transport and accommodation) in view of attracting different types of tourists within and/or outside the country.

For a considerable time, Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) has provided data on international tourism, based on secondary data obtained from the Department of Home Affairs (DHA). The information from these data sources continues to be used by a wide variety of stakeholders to measure and understand international tourism in South Africa. Nevertheless, detailed information about national domestic tourism is limited despite its potential role in improving economic and social development. Prior to 2008, Stats SA provided limited data on domestic tourism through the General Household Survey (GHS). A fully-fledged Domestic Tourism Survey (DTS) was introduced in 2008, primarily to meet the needs of National Accounts for the compilation of the Tourism Satellite Account (TSA). South African Tourism (SAT) has been conducting a similar survey, albeit with a greater emphasis on tourism marketing information, since 2001. This particular survey became a monthly survey in 2005.

Given that users became confused with the differences in statistics produced by these two entities, it was decided to rationalise and consolidate them. The Domestic Tourism Task Team (DTTT) was established in 2010, and consisted of representatives of the National Department of Tourism (NDT), Statistics South Africa (Stats SA) and South African Tourism (SAT). The committee is co-chaired by NDT and Stats SA, and its task is to oversee the process of integrating the two existing domestic tourism surveys conducted respectively by Stats SA and SAT. The main deliverable of the task team is to rationalise the collection of tourism statistics by these entities and agree on a single Domestic Tourism Survey (DTS), which takes into account data needs of all the parties and their stakeholders.

The key findings of this survey cover the domestic activities for the period from January to December. In some instances, comparisons have been made from the results of the DTS 2013 to 2015 because all these surveys have the same reference period, which is January to December. In these three surveys, a similar weighting procedure was applied whereby the full sample weights were created separately for each of the monthly files. More details about weighting can be found in Section 5.

In addition to addressing the differences in questionnaire content between the two surveys, Statistics South Africa also had to shorten its recall period, introduce continuous data collection and produce a biannual report in addition to the annual report. Data collection was changed from cross-sectional to continuous in 2013, and this enabled the organisation to not only shorten the recall period, but also to analyse the data of the first six months of data collection for the purposes of producing headline statistics for a biannual report.

Since the continuous data collection methodology was accompanied by significant structural changes in the questionnaire, new editing and imputation systems had to be developed. In addition to these changes, the DTS 2013, 2014 and 2015 reports are also based on the analysis of the most recent trip as in previous DTS reports. However, instead of presenting only the data of the most recent trip in the report, the data were modelled based on the assumption that the information of the most recent trip is representative of all trips taken during a particular quarter. This assumption was made plausible by the fact that the seasonality bias

The primary differences between the two surveys and current status of the work of the DTTT are summarised in Table 1.

international travel

the CDC method

First annual report was

released in 2014 using

Stats SA will be the only

institution that produces

the DTS from 2017/18

onwards

Current status Characteristic SAT Stats SA Comments 2016/17 Continuous Data Collection (CDC) 15 594 persons (about Approximately 32 000 The sample sizes of the method ; 32 000 Sample 1 300 monthly) households two surveys are different households and divided into four quarters Persons 18 years and All persons in the Both are household above household (all ages) surveys, do not cover the Scope same age groups, No change Respondent can therefore cannot Respondent that has answer for members compare the two undertaken trip/s of the household Stats SA – The most recent person trip Measures all trips and Analysis is based on Analysis is based on all measures one trip per most recent person Measure most recent trips on person which does not trips trips some variables allow measuring performance of the year Continuous collection and Stats SA recall period One-year recall period Three-month recall **Recall period** each respondent reports on has been improved from from Jan-Dec period travel of preceding month Jan-Dec 2011 Inclusion of LSM and DTS 2012 content on bed nights questions, overnight trips measurement for M&E Day and overnight trips; Daytrips and overnight harmonised with SAT Content Living Standards Measure trips; LSM and bed and national accounts DTS and M&E (LSM) and bed nights nights requirements of Dept. of In 2014 - new module on Tourism

Table 1: Primary differences between the SAT and Stats SA domestic tourism surveys

SAT to continue producing

until 2016/17

Reporting

1.2 Objectives of the survey

The DTS is a large-scale household survey aimed at collecting accurate statistics on the travel behaviour and expenditure of South African residents travelling within the borders of the country. Such information is crucial in determining the contribution of tourism to the South African economy as well as helping with planning, marketing, policy formulation, and regulation of tourism-related activities.

The key objective of the DTS is to understand the domestic travel behaviour of an average South African resident. Hence, this would include collecting information on:

- Domestic day and overnight trips undertaken;
- Trips by respondents and trips by other household members without the respondent accompanying them;
- Profile of the most recent day/overnight domestic trips both by the respondent and other household members (destination, trip length, purpose of visit, accommodation, transport, activities, trip expenditure, etc.); and
- Socio-demographics.

1.3 Target population and sample

A randomised probability-proportional-to-size (RPPS) systematic sample of PSUs was drawn in each stratum, with the measure of size being the number of households in the PSU. The number of PSUs in the current Master Sample (3 324) reflect an 8,0% increase in the size of the Master Sample compared to the previous (2008) Master Sample (which had 3 080 PSUs). In each selected PSU, a systematic sample of this particular report deals with the data that were collected from January 2015 to March 2016. Given that a three-month recall period is used, the data of DTS 2016 January to March had to be included to fully construct the October, November and December 2015 datasets. The DTS 2015 was based on the new Master Sample that was developed after Census 2011. The organisation of fieldwork of the DTS 2015 is also different from the DTS 2014, in that the DUs to be visited each month were pre-determined by methodology in order to ensure an even spread of DUs per stratum for each month.

2. Summary of key findings of the Domestic Tourism Survey 2015

This particular publication focuses on domestic tourism and includes information on day and overnight trips. The DTS 2015 findings reflect a general pattern of decline in domestic tourism over the past two years as associated with economic stagnation and re-prioritisation of consumer spending that has taken place in the country during that time.

The number of day trips decreased from 54,4 million in 2013 to 48 million in 2014 and decreased further to 44,3 million in 2015. Overnight trips also declined from 50,8 million in 2013 to 47,3 million in 2014 and 45,4 million in 2015. An actual total expenditure on domestic overnight trips increased from R68,5 billion in 2013 to R71 billion in 2014. A different pattern was seen in 2015 with a decrease in expenditure to R61,9 billion. Expenditure on day trips also increased from an estimated R35 billion in 2013 to R38,6 billion in 2014 and decreased to R24,9 billion in 2015. This increase in expenditure between 2013 and 2014 on overnight trips has largely been driven by increased spending in the higher living standard measure subgroup (LSM 8–10), as individuals and households from the lower living standard measure groupings were significantly less likely to travel in 2014 than in 2013.

Much of the findings of this report are based on the most recent trips undertaken by South African residents. In 2013, 2014 and 2015, Gauteng, Limpopo and Western Cape were the most popular destinations for day travellers, whereas tourists (those who undertook overnight trips) mostly preferred visiting Limpopo and KwaZulu-Natal. Most of the money spent during the most recent day trips was spent in Gauteng, whereas most overnight expenditure occurred in Eastern Cape and KwaZulu-Natal. 5

A visit to friends and relatives was the most popular reason for undertaking overnight trips, as approximately 13 million trips were taken for this reason in 2015. For most of these visits, travellers did not make use of paid accommodation, which had a negative impact in boosting economy and job creation in the tourism sector. Most recent day trips were undertaken for shopping purposes.

Most tourists spent up to one week at their destinations on an overnight trip, with an average of six nights. These people were most likely to have stayed with friends and relatives on their trips, having arrived at their destinations in cars and taxis, since almost six out of ten trips were undertaken with taxis as the main mode of transport.

Pali Lehohla Statistician-General

3. Definitions

Tourist accommodation

Any facility that regularly (or occasionally) provides 'paid' or 'unpaid' overnight accommodation for tourists.

Day trip

A trip outside of the respondent's usual environment, where they leave and return within the same day (i.e. do not stay overnight).

Domestic trip

A trip within the boundaries of South Africa but outside of the respondent's usual environment.

Note: The following categories are excluded from the definition of domestic visitor:

- Persons travelling to another place within the country with the intention of setting up their usual residence in that place.
- Persons who travel to another place within the country and are remunerated from within the place visited.
- Persons who travel regularly or frequently between neighbouring localities as defined by the 'usual environment' rule.

Dwelling unit

Structure or part of a structure or group of structures occupied or meant to be occupied by one or more than one household.

Expenditure

The total consumption expenditure made by a visitor or on behalf of a visitor during his/her trip and stay at a destination.

Household

A group of persons who live together and provide themselves jointly with food and/or other essentials for living, or a single person who lives alone.

Household head

The main decision-maker, or the person who owns or rents the dwelling, or the person who is the main breadwinner.

Acting household head

Any member of the household acting on behalf of the head of the household.

Main purpose of trip

This is the purpose in the absence of which the trip would not have been made.

Most recent person trip

This is the last trip that the household member undertook in the reference period.

Multiple households

Two or more households living in the same dwelling unit.

Overnight trip

A trip outside of the respondent's usual environment where one night or more is spent away from the usual environment.

Place of usual residence

The geographical place where the person resides four nights a week on average.

Reference period

The period of time (day, week, month, or year) for which information is relevant.

Tourism

The activities of persons travelling to and staying in places outside their usual environment for not more than one consecutive year for leisure, business and other purposes not related to the exercise of an activity remunerated from within the place visited.

Tourist

A visitor who stays at least one night in the place visited.

Traveller

Any person on a trip between two or more localities in his/her country of residence. Broadly, travellers can include visitors (same-day and overnight) and other travellers such as workers paid in the country visited, migrants, refugees, diplomats and others within the usual environment.

Usual environment

To be outside the 'usual environment' the person should travel more than 40 kilometres from his/her place of residence (one way) AND the place should NOT be visited more than once a week. This includes place of work and place of study. Leisure and recreational trips are included irrespective of frequency.

Visitor

Someone who doesn't stay permanently with and is not a member of the household.

MAIN FINDINGS

4.1 Total number of day and overnight trips inside South Africa

Table 2a: Total number of day and overnight trips taken during the period January–December, 2013, 2014 and 2015

| | Total number of trips ('000) | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------|--------|--|--|--|
| Type of trip | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | | | |
| Day trip in South Africa | 54 372 | 48 007 | 44 261 | | | |
| Overnight trip in South Africa | 50 767 | 47 263 | 45 441 | | | |

Generally, there has been a decrease in the total number of day and overnight trips over the three-year period reported on. The number of day trips decreased from 54 million in 2013 to 48 million in 2014, and to 44 million in 2015. Overnight trips also decreased from approximately 51 million in 2013 to 47 million in 2014, and to 45 million in 2015.

| | Day trip | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|----------|---------------|----------|---------------|----------|--|--|--|
| | 2013 | | 2014 | | 2015 | | | | |
| Month of trip | Number ('000) | Per cent | Number ('000) | Per cent | Number ('000) | Per cent | | | |
| January | 5 546 | 10,2 | 4 213 | 8,8 | 4 033 | 9,1 | | | |
| February | 4 801 | 8,8 | 4 360 | 9,1 | 4 032 | 9,1 | | | |
| March | 4 980 | 9,2 | 4 437 | 9,2 | 3 838 | 8,7 | | | |
| April | 4 639 | 8,5 | 4 196 | 8,7 | 3 664 | 8,3 | | | |
| May | 4 660 | 8,6 | 3 488 | 7,3 | 3 804 | 8,6 | | | |
| June | 4 315 | 7,9 | 3 375 | 7,0 | 3 782 | 8,5 | | | |
| July | 4 374 | 8,0 | 3 693 | 7,7 | 3 059 | 6,9 | | | |
| August | 4 210 | 7,7 | 3 927 | 8,2 | 3 498 | 7,9 | | | |
| September | 3 915 | 7,2 | 3 843 | 8,0 | 3 157 | 7,1 | | | |
| October | 3 994 | 7,3 | 3 915 | 8,2 | 3 113 | 7,0 | | | |
| November | 3 118 | 5,7 | 3 200 | 6,7 | 3 069 | 6,9 | | | |
| December | 5 820 | 10,7 | 5 361 | 11,2 | 5 212 | 11,8 | | | |
| South Africa | 54 372 | 100,0 | 48 007 | 100,0 | 44 261 | 100,0 | | | |

Table 2b: Total number of day trips taken during the period January–December, 2013, 2014 and 2015

Close to six million day trips were taken in December 2013 compared to 5,4 million in 2014 and 5,2 million in 2015. Day trips that were taken in January steadily decreased from 5,5 million in 2013 to 4,2 million in 2014, and to 4 million in 2015. During November 2013 and 2015, fewer day trips were taken (3,1 million) when compared to November 2014 (3,2 million).

| | | Overnight trip | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------|---------------|----------|--|--|
| | 2013 | | 2014 | | 2015 | 2015 | | |
| Month of trip | Number ('000) | Per cent | Number ('000) | Per cent | Number ('000) | Per cent | | |
| January | 5 012 | 9,9 | 5 183 | 11,0 | 4 541 | 10,0 | | |
| February | 2 718 | 5,4 | 3 298 | 7,0 | 3 001 | 6,6 | | |
| March | 4 585 | 9,0 | 3 734 | 7,9 | 3 115 | 6,9 | | |
| April | 4 275 | 8,4 | 4 729 | 10,0 | 4 169 | 9,2 | | |
| Мау | 3 591 | 7,1 | 2 928 | 6,2 | 3 120 | 6,9 | | |
| June | 4 148 | 8,2 | 3 442 | 7,3 | 4 090 | 9,0 | | |
| July | 3 945 | 7,8 | 3 918 | 8,3 | 3 475 | 7,6 | | |
| August | 3 373 | 6,6 | 2 949 | 6,2 | 3 349 | 7,4 | | |
| September | 4 284 | 8,4 | 3 506 | 7,4 | 3 626 | 8,0 | | |
| October | 3 488 | 6,9 | 3 411 | 7,2 | 3 063 | 6,7 | | |
| November | 3 045 | 6,0 | 2 995 | 6,3 | 2 764 | 6,1 | | |
| December | 8 304 | 16,4 | 7 169 | 15,2 | 7 127 | 15,7 | | |
| South Africa | 50 767 | 100,0 | 47 263 | 100,0 | 45 441 | 100,0 | | |

Table 2c: Total number of overnight trips taken during the period January–December, 2013, 2014 and 2015

Overnight trips that were taken in December decreased from 8,3 million in 2013 to 7,2 million in 2014 and further to 7,1 million in 2015. November has recorded a relatively lower number of overnight trips across the three years with a steady decline over time. For most of the months, overnight trips increased between 2013 and 2014, and declined in 2015.

| Table 3a: Total expenditure on domestic day and overnight trips (R'000), |
|--|
| January–December, 2013, 2014 and 2015 |

| Total expenditure | Accommodation | Food and beverages | Domestic transport | Recreation and culture | Shopping | Other ¹ | Total | | |
|-------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|------------|--------------------|-------------|--|--|
| 2013 | | | | | | | | | |
| Day trips | * | 4 546 976 | 8 771 039 | 851 063 | 19 376 511 | 1 867 966 | 35 413 555 | | |
| Overnight trips | 9 128 072 | 10 783 127 | 22 715 012 | 1 168 910 | 21 747 858 | 2 923 296 | 68 466 275 | | |
| Total | 9 128 072 | 15 330 103 | 31 486 051 | 2 019 973 | 41 124 369 | 4 791 262 | 103 879 830 | | |
| | | | 20 | 14 | | | | | |
| Day trips | * | 4 631 998 | 7 652 151 | 252 295 | 24 154 917 | 1 927 410 | 38 618 771 | | |
| Overnight trips | 7 453 201 | 12 997 181 | 24 329 765 | 1 370 917 | 22 238 197 | 2 722 735 | 71 111 995 | | |
| Total | 7 453 201 | 17 629 179 | 31 981 916 | 1 623 212 | 46 393 114 | 4 650 145 | 109 730 766 | | |
| | | | 20 | 15 | | | | | |
| Day trips | * | 5 608 012 | 8 446 087 | 526 668 | 8 068 469 | 2 209 549 | 24 858 785 | | |
| Overnight trips | 7 578 921 | 10 029 145 | 19 651 146 | 843 809 | 20 886 716 | 2 889 805 | 61 879 542 | | |
| Total | 7 578 921 | 15 637 157 | 28 097 233 | 1 370 477 | 28 955 185 | 5 099 354 | 86 738 327 | | |

¹ The expenditure shown in this table represents an extrapolation of expenditure reported for the most recent trip. The extrapolation is based on the assumption that expenditure on the most recent trip is representative of trip expenditure during the preceding three months

Table 3a shows that there was a decline in the total spent on domestic tourism in 2015 after an increase between 2013 and 2014. In total, R104 billion was spent on domestic trips in 2013, followed by R110 billion spent in 2014 and R87 billion in 2015. The amount of money that was spent on day trips increased from R35 billion in 2013 to R39 billion in 2014; however, in 2015, day travellers spent just R25 billion. Total spending

on overnight trips increased by nearly R3 billion from 2013 to 2014; however, this number decreased to about R62 billion in 2015 (a R9 billion decrease as compared to 2014).

Most money spent in 2013 and 2014 was spent on shopping (with R41 billion and R46 billion, respectively). However, in 2015, travellers reduced their expenditure on shopping to R29 billion. Expenditure on domestic transport tends to be relatively high when compared to other expenditure items. Although the item registered a R4 billion (from R32 billion in 2014 to R28 billion in 2015) decrease in 2015, it is still the second highest item after shopping. The food and beverages category recorded a significant increase in the money spent between 2013 (R15 billion) and 2014 (R18 billion), whereas it declined in 2015 (16 billion). It is worth noting that for day trips in 2015, most day travellers spent more money on food and beverages than in 2013 and 2014. Recreation and culture continues to be the lowest expenditure item.

Table 3b: Total expenditure on domestic day trips (R'000) by month, January–December, 2013, 2014 and 2015

| Month | Accommodation | Food and beverages | Domestic transport | Recreation and culture | Shopping | Other ¹ | Total | | |
|----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|------------|--------------------|------------|--|--|
| 2013 | | | | | | | | | |
| January | - | 437 574 | 877 432 | 59 841 | 1 332 765 | 163 761 | 2 871 373 | | |
| February | - | 349 067 | 754 792 | 24 858 | 1 164 145 | 143 746 | 2 436 609 | | |
| March | - | 419 930 | 702 112 | 35 623 | 1 555 141 | 154 234 | 2 867 041 | | |
| April | - | 534 736 | 795 707 | 443 669 | 1 760 387 | 183 653 | 3 718 152 | | |
| Мау | - | 387 358 | 741 002 | 32 821 | 1 641 687 | 204 844 | 3 007 711 | | |
| June | - | 329 255 | 769 793 | 38 072 | 1 683 696 | 252 193 | 3 073 010 | | |
| July | - | 324 273 | 808 011 | 41 229 | 1 779 992 | 154 985 | 3 108 490 | | |
| August | - | 326 072 | 771 552 | 45 722 | 1 655 273 | 138 190 | 2 936 809 | | |
| September | - | 309 750 | 556 398 | 33 567 | 1 489 357 | 87 377 | 2 476 449 | | |
| October | - | 323 720 | 595 029 | 38 952 | 1 288 839 | 139 052 | 2 385 592 | | |
| November | - | 270 660 | 526 757 | 18 455 | 1 461 645 | 94 126 | 2 371 644 | | |
| December | - | 534 579 | 872 453 | 38 256 | 2 563 584 | 151 804 | 4 160 675 | | |
| Total day trip spending | | 4 546 976 | 8 771 039 | 851 063 | 19 376 511 | 1 867 966 | 35 413 555 | | |
| ep en an ig | | | 2014 | | | | | | |
| January | - | 465 229 | 690 961 | 27 330 | 1 705 422 | 126 704 | 3 015 645 | | |
| February | - | 418 261 | 758 244 | 21 618 | 1 572 635 | 112 507 | 2 883 264 | | |
| March | - | 401 303 | 751 106 | 25 480 | 1 288 138 | 98 613 | 2 564 640 | | |
| April | - | 318 138 | 667 426 | 27 994 | 1 703 841 | 104 004 | 2 821 402 | | |
| Мау | - | 312 173 | 558 569 | 20 549 | 1 149 023 | 114 257 | 2 154 570 | | |
| June | - | 357 046 | 646 874 | 18 862 | 1 197 138 | 299 736 | 2 519 656 | | |
| July | - | 329 974 | 736 004 | 11 349 | 1 329 229 | 216 047 | 2 622 603 | | |
| August | - | 370 528 | 681 339 | 19 802 | 1 318 229 | 181 129 | 2 571 028 | | |
| September | - | 413 400 | 497 160 | 19 041 | 1 358 735 | 186 390 | 2 474 727 | | |
| October | - | 344 567 | 520 780 | 16 613 | 3 659 398 | 176 028 | 4 717 387 | | |
| November | - | 311 437 | 429 385 | 8 664 | 4 188 470 | 131 894 | 5 069 850 | | |
| December | - | 589 943 | 714 303 | 34 992 | 3 684 659 | 180 102 | 5 203 999 | | |
| Total day trip spending | - | 4 631 998 | 7 652 151 | 252 295 | 24 154 917 | 1 927 410 | 38 618 771 | | |

| Month | Accommodation | Food and beverages | Domestic transport | Recreation and culture | Shopping | Other ¹ | Total | | | | |
|----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-----------|--------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|
| | 2015 | | | | | | | | | | |
| January | - | 823 935 | 911 105 | 64 665 | 750 673 | 418 576 | 2 968 955 | | | | |
| February | - | 595 733 | 677 999 | 79 990 | 677 624 | 272 752 | 2 304 097 | | | | |
| March | - | 493 452 | 617 549 | 26 225 | 401 897 | 146 566 | 1 685 689 | | | | |
| April | - | 398 069 | 669 356 | 39 437 | 513 860 | 107 051 | 1 727 773 | | | | |
| Мау | - | 543 648 | 709 829 | 22 038 | 557 238 | 121 629 | 1 954 382 | | | | |
| June | - | 599 669 | 870 326 | 37 497 | 516 694 | 183 637 | 2 207 822 | | | | |
| July | - | 354 532 | 589 003 | 30 840 | 337 739 | 186 620 | 1 498 734 | | | | |
| August | - | 242 674 | 619 420 | 48 034 | 285 822 | 113 925 | 1 309 876 | | | | |
| September | - | 223 712 | 529 287 | 28 268 | 294 041 | 47 606 | 1 122 915 | | | | |
| October | - | 253 942 | 555 234 | 33 176 | 534 798 | 48 547 | 1 425 697 | | | | |
| November | - | 276 375 | 637 445 | 36 414 | 787 105 | 177 614 | 1 914 953 | | | | |
| December | - | 802 272 | 1 059 532 | 80 084 | 2 410 976 | 385 027 | 4 737 892 | | | | |
| Total day trip spending | _ | 5 608 012 | 8 446 087 | 526 668 | 8 068 469 | 2 209 549 | 24 858 785 | | | | |

Table 3b: Total expenditure on domestic day trips (R'000) by month, January–December, 2013, 2014 and 2015 (concluded)

¹ The expenditure shown in this table represents an extrapolation of expenditure reported for the most recent trip. The extrapolation is based on the assumption that expenditure on the most recent trip is representative of trips expenditure during the preceding three months

Table 3b indicates that for day trips, most money was spent in the month of December in all the years under review (R4,2 billion in 2013, R5,2 billion in 2014 and R4,7 billion in 2015). In 2013, the least money was spent in February, October and November, while in 2014, the least amount was spent in May (R2,0 billion) and in 2015, September registered the lowest amount of money spent (R1,1 billion).

Shopping and domestic transport remain the items with the largest amount of money spent over the three years in question. While it is worth noting that domestic transport tipped off shopping as the item with the highest expenditure, shopping in 2015 recorded only one-third of the expenditure captured in 2014 (from R24 billion in 2014 to R8 billion in 2015).

| Month | Accommodation | Food and Domestic Recreation nmodation beverages transport and culture S | | Shopping | Other ¹ | Total | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---------------|--|------------|-----------|--------------------|-----------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | 2013 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| January | 1 033 998 | 1 479 477 | 2 403 810 | 178 679 | 3 223 486 | 143 537 | 8 462 988 | | | | | |
| February | 341 219 | 497 674 | 1 010 778 | 36 428 | 936 115 | 81 322 | 2 903 537 | | | | | |
| March | 872 320 | 965 403 | 1 787 197 | 132 098 | 1 621 721 | 177 198 | 5 555 938 | | | | | |
| April | 445 460 | 795 392 | 1 960 785 | 104 442 | 1 483 474 | 161 697 | 4 951 251 | | | | | |
| Мау | 829 101 | 821 356 | 1 636 791 | 47 064 | 1 380 191 | 149 713 | 4 864 217 | | | | | |
| June | 775 257 | 816 690 | 1 532 508 | 118 915 | 1 453 659 | 183 651 | 4 880 680 | | | | | |
| July | 869 001 | 753 856 | 1 579 795 | 79 180 | 1 548 667 | 113 309 | 4 943 809 | | | | | |
| August | 758 657 | 693 974 | 1 537 419 | 51 383 | 1 212 154 | 313 807 | 4 567 393 | | | | | |
| September | 615 932 | 745 546 | 1 751 474 | 64 415 | 1 367 726 | 174 630 | 4 719 723 | | | | | |
| October | 437 354 | 635 544 | 1 672 538 | 48 644 | 1 083 547 | 567 494 | 4 445 120 | | | | | |
| November | 445 014 | 660 768 | 1 367 062 | 32 569 | 1 275 685 | 160 335 | 3 941 433 | | | | | |
| December | 1 704 759 | 1 917 448 | 4 474 855 | 275 092 | 5 161 431 | 696 600 | 14 230 185 | | | | | |
| Total overnight trip spending | 9 128 072 | 10 783 127 | 22 715 012 | 1 168 910 | 21 747 858 | 2 923 296 | 68 466 275 | | | | | |

Table 3c: Total expenditure on domestic overnight trips (R'000) by month, January–December, 2013, 2014 and 2015

Table 3c: Total expenditure on domestic overnight trips (R'000) by month, January–December, 2013, 2014 and 2015 (concluded)

| Month | Accommodation | Food and beverages | Domestic transport | Recreation and culture | Shopping | Other ¹ | Total |
|----------------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|------------|--------------------|------------|
| | Accommodation | bevelages | 2014 | | Chopping | other | Total |
| January | 807 112 | 1 218 228 | 2 653 544 | 159 537 | 2 978 229 | 450 674 | 8 267 324 |
| February | 617 052 | 887 866 | 1 622 574 | 74 066 | 1 481 271 | 550 109 | 5 232 938 |
| March | 675 493 | 981 937 | 1 687 318 | 77 015 | 1 610 556 | 159 236 | 5 191 555 |
| April | 845 905 | 1 102 065 | 1 981 454 | 159 245 | 1 967 600 | 180 926 | 6 237 194 |
| Мау | 437 589 | 627 388 | 1 546 139 | 133 750 | 1 413 500 | 98 076 | 4 256 443 |
| June | 397 016 | 664 961 | 1 411 216 | 140 613 | 1 474 460 | 205 082 | 4 293 348 |
| July | 518 348 | 1 676 465 | 1 754 059 | 42 695 | 1 400 032 | 170 214 | 5 561 812 |
| August | 393 375 | 601 400 | 1 134 293 | 45 382 | 1 134 198 | 147 542 | 3 456 190 |
| September | 547 385 | 1 641 564 | 1 718 949 | 66 105 | 1 293 761 | 81 405 | 5 349 169 |
| October | 528 802 | 879 655 | 2 624 310 | 73 936 | 1 289 832 | 185 007 | 5 581 542 |
| November | 455 709 | 518 914 | 2 705 874 | 57 172 | 1 212 482 | 143 690 | 5 093 841 |
| December | 1 229 414 | 2 196 738 | 3 490 036 | 341 400 | 4 982 277 | 350 774 | 12 590 640 |
| Total overnight trip spending | 7 453 201 | 12 997 181 | 24 329 765 | 1 370 917 | 22 238 197 | 2 722 735 | 71 111 995 |
| | | | 2015 | | | | |
| January | 895 213 | 1 451 821 | 1 987 430 | 123 764 | 2 512 643 | 260 949 | 7 231 819 |
| February | 293 843 | 523 929 | 1 092 803 | 45 044 | 1 188 195 | 85 820 | 3 229 635 |
| March | 415 649 | 641 809 | 1 398 549 | 75 284 | 1 175 768 | 341 754 | 4 048 813 |
| April | 567 284 | 862 714 | 1 694 197 | 50 773 | 1 523 915 | 366 297 | 5 065 180 |
| Мау | 332 957 | 624 109 | 1 349 935 | 44 522 | 1 126 859 | 214 224 | 3 692 606 |
| June | 497 396 | 865 725 | 1 777 696 | 45 205 | 1 352 135 | 292 882 | 4 831 039 |
| July | 450 654 | 661 388 | 1 400 965 | 44 596 | 1 207 771 | 268 756 | 4 034 129 |
| August | 473 630 | 536 809 | 1 313 810 | 80 360 | 1 130 096 | 175 603 | 3 710 308 |
| September | 538 435 | 680 805 | 1 515 774 | 44 531 | 1 527 569 | 161 764 | 4 468 877 |
| October | 580 356 | 640 698 | 1 271 211 | 83 832 | 1 446 736 | 174 253 | 4 197 087 |
| November | 814 542 | 645 475 | 1 158 624 | 73 011 | 1 533 910 | 119 075 | 4 344 637 |
| December | 1 718 962 | 1 893 862 | 3 690 151 | 132 888 | 5 161 120 | 428 428 | 13 025 412 |
| Total overnight trip spending | 7 578 921 | 10 029 145 | 19 651 146 | 843 809 | 20 886 716 | 2 889 805 | 61 879 542 |

¹ 'Other' includes categories of expenditure that were not included in the categories

^{*} The expenditure shown in this table represents an extrapolation of expenditure reported for the most recent trip. The extrapolation is based on the assumption that expenditure on the most recent trip is representative of trips expenditure during the preceding three months

Table 3c shows that there was an increase in overnight expenditure between 2013 (R68,5 billion) and 2014 (R71 billion), yet expenditure declined from 2014 to 2015 (R62 billion). Largely because most trips were undertaken in December in the years reviewed, tourists spent the largest amount of money during this month. February reflected the lowest expenditure on overnight trips in 2013 (R2,9 billion), whereas in 2014, August recorded the lowest with R3,5 billion and in 2015, February again recorded a modest R3,2 billion. The table shows that much of the spending on overnight trips in 2013, 2014 and 2015 was on domestic transport, shopping, accommodation, food and beverages.

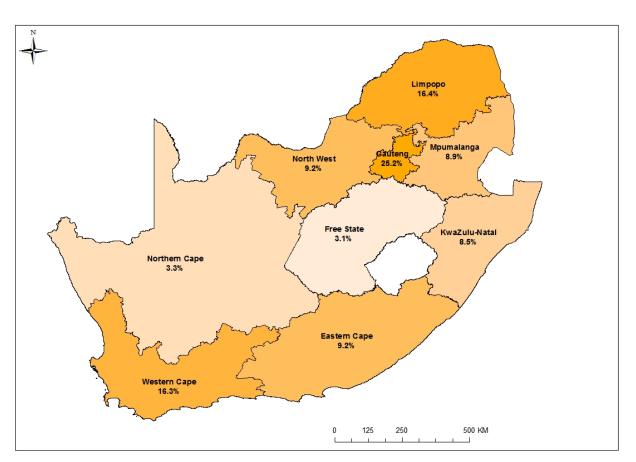
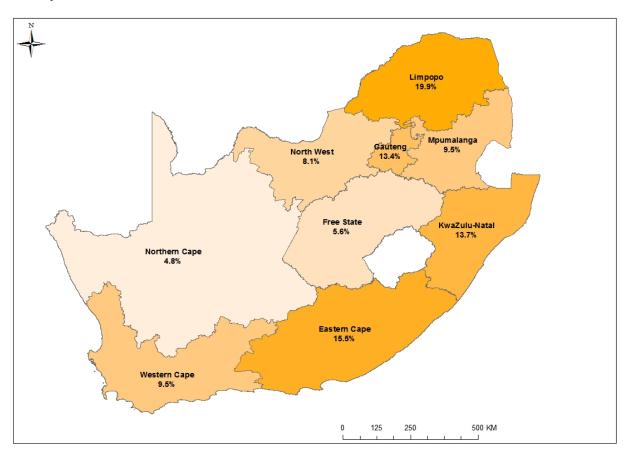


Figure 1a: Percentage of total day trips by province of destination, January–December, 2015

Figure 1a above demonstrates the proportions of day trips undertaken to particular provinces. Slightly more than one-quarter of total day trips undertaken during 2015 were trips to Gauteng, and roughly 16 per cent of trips were undertaken to both Limpopo and Western Cape.

A larger percentage of trips were undertaken to North West (9,2%) and Eastern Cape (9,2%) compared to those undertaken to Mpumalanga (8,9%), KwaZulu-Natal (8,5%) and Northern Cape (3,3%). Free State was the least visited province in the country with respect to day trips, as only 3,1% of the total day trips were destined for this province.



14

Figure 1b represents the percentage of total overnight trips undertaken to the different provinces in the country. Between January and December 2015, Limpopo was the destination of choice for most domestic tourists, with nearly 20% of all trips leading there. They were followed by those who visited Eastern Cape (15,5%) and KwaZulu-Natal (13,7%). Northern Cape was the least visited province on overnight trips (4,8%).

Table 4a: Number of most recent person day and overnight trips, January–December, 2013,2014 and 2015

| | Number of most recent person trips ('000) | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|--------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Type of trip | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | | | | | |
| Day trip in South Africa | 19 999 | 18 116 | 18 483 | | | | | |
| Overnight trip in South Africa | 29 690 | 27 688 | 27 551 | | | | | |

Table 4a contains information on the most recent day and overnight trips undertaken within South Africa. The number of most recent person day trips decreased from almost 20 million in 2013 to 18,1 million in 2014, and then slightly increased to 18,5 million in 2015. The same pattern can be observed for overnight trips, which showed a decline from roughly 30 million in 2013 to about 27,7 million in 2014, and then further declined to 27,6 million in 2015.

| | | Numb | er of most recent pe | erson day trips | | | |
|-----------|---------------|----------|----------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------|--|
| | Number ('000) | Per cent | Number ('000) | Per cent | Number ('000) | Per cent | |
| Month | 201 | 13 | 2014 | | 2015 | | |
| January | 1 776 | 8,9 | 1 427 | 7,9 | 1 390 | 7,5 | |
| February | 1 341 | 6,7 | 1 563 | 8,6 | 1 746 | 9,4 | |
| March | 1 541 | 7,7 | 1 482 | 8,2 | 1 548 | 8,4 | |
| April | 1 781 | 8,9 | 1 630 | 9,0 | 1 500 | 8,1 | |
| May | 1 754 | 8,8 | 1 453 | 8,0 | 1 810 | 9,8 | |
| June | 1 535 | 7,7 | 1 223 | 6,7 | 1 289 | 7,0 | |
| July | 1 688 | 8,4 | 1 350 | 7,5 | 1 153 | 6,2 | |
| August | 1 544 | 7,7 | 1 445 | 8,0 | 1 860 | 10,1 | |
| September | 1 921 | 9,6 | 1 428 | 7,9 | 1 358 | 7,3 | |
| October | 1 893 | 9,5 | 1 713 | 9,5 | 1 498 | 8,1 | |
| November | 1 077 | 5,4 | 1 057 | 5,8 | 1 234 | 6,7 | |
| December | 2 147 | 10,7 | 2 346 | 12,9 | 2 095 | 11,3 | |
| Total | 19 999 | 100,0 | 18 116 | 100,0 | 18 483 | 100,0 | |

Table 4b: Most recent person day trips, January–December, 2013, 2014 and 2015

Table 4b shows a decrease in the total number of most recent day trips between 2013 and 2014; however, an increase was observed from 2014 (18,1 million) to 2015 (18,5 million). The number of most recent day trips undertaken in December have increased slightly from 10,7% in December 2013 to 12,9% in December 2014, and ultimately decreased again to 11,3% in 2015.

August showed a noticeable rise from 7,7% in 2013 to 10,1% in 2015. Similarly, February has increased from 6,7% in 2013 to 9,4% in 2015. In contrast, September showed a decrease in the proportion of trips taken relative to other months, in that 9,6% of all trips in 2013 were in September, yet in 2015, only 7,3% were taken in that month.

| | | Most recent person overnight trips | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|---------------|------------------------------------|---------------|----------|---------------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Number ('000) | Per cent | Number ('000) | Per cent | Number ('000) | Per cent | | | | | | |
| Month | 201 | 3 | 2014 | | 2015 | | | | | | | |
| January | 3 633 | 12,2 | 3 411 | 12,3 | 3 070 | 11,1 | | | | | | |
| February | 1 385 | 4,7 | 1 680 | 6,1 | 1 980 | 7,2 | | | | | | |
| March | 2 470 | 8,3 | 2 180 | 7,9 | 1 766 | 6,4 | | | | | | |
| April | 2 925 | 9,9 | 3 380 | 12,2 | 2 690 | 9,8 | | | | | | |
| Мау | 1 967 | 6,6 | 1 424 | 5,1 | 1 933 | 7,0 | | | | | | |
| June | 2 360 | 7,9 | 1 742 | 6,3 | 2 286 | 8,3 | | | | | | |
| July | 2 557 | 8,6 | 2 434 | 8,8 | 2 173 | 7,9 | | | | | | |
| August | 1 941 | 6,5 | 1 639 | 5,9 | 2 366 | 8,6 | | | | | | |
| September | 3 111 | 10,5 | 2 304 | 8,3 | 2 258 | 8,2 | | | | | | |
| October | 2 107 | 7,1 | 1 994 | 7,2 | 1 923 | 7,0 | | | | | | |
| November | 1 249 | 4,2 | 1 539 | 5,6 | 1 427 | 5,2 | | | | | | |
| December | 3 986 | 13,4 | 3 960 | 14,3 | 3 678 | 13,4 | | | | | | |
| Total | 29 690 | 100,0 | 27 688 | 100,0 | 27 551 | 100,0 | | | | | | |

Table 4c: Most recent person overnight trips, January–December, 2013, 2014 and 2015

Table 4c shows the trip-taking patterns of tourists throughout the year. A higher proportion of tourists undertook trips in December in each year under review (2013: 13,4%; 2014: 14,3% and 2015: 13,4%), followed by trips in January, while in 2014 and 2015, April had the third-highest proportion of tourists who took trips. In 2013, September was third most popular month for taking overnight trips.

| Table 5: Length of stay for the most recent person ov | vernight trip, | 2013, 2014 and 2015 |
|---|----------------|---------------------|
|---|----------------|---------------------|

| | | Number o | of most recent perso | on overnight tri | ips | | |
|---------------------|---------------|----------|----------------------|------------------|---------------|----------|--|
| | Number ('000) | Per cent | Number ('000) | Per cent | Number ('000) | Per cent | |
| Number of nights | 2013 | 1 | 2014 | | 2015 | | |
| 1 night | 4 535 | 15,3 | 4 033 | 14,6 | 3 902 | 14,2 | |
| 2–4 nights | 15 738 | 53,1 | 14 235 | 51,7 | 14 868 | 54,1 | |
| 5 or more nights | 9 358 | 31,6 | 9 269 | 33,7 | 8 716 | 31,7 | |
| Subtotal | 29 631 | 100,0 | 27 536 | 100,0 | 27 486 | 100,0 | |
| Unspecified nights* | 59 | 0,2 | 152 | 0,5 | 65 | 0,2 | |
| Total | 29 690 | - | 27 688 | - | 27 551 | - | |

*The percentage of unspecified observations was calculated using the total as denominator. For all other percentages the subtotal was used as the denominator

Table 5 shows that for the reference period, more than half of tourists spent two or more nights at their destinations. More than eight out of ten trips (84,7%) taken in 2013 lasted two nights or longer. A similar proportion of overnight trips lasted two nights or longer in 2014 and 2015 with 85,4% and 85,8%, respectively. There was a slight decrease in overnight trips that lasted one night, from 15,3% in 2013 to 14,6% in 2014, and with a further decrease in 2015 to 14,2%.

| | Day | trips | Overnight trips | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------|----------|-----------------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Trips undertaken by household members | Number ('000) | Per cent | Number ('000) | Per cent | | | | | | |
| 2013 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trips by the respondent | 8 079 | 40,4 | 11 301 | 38,1 | | | | | | |
| Trips by other members of household | 11 920 | 59,6 | 18 388 | 61,9 | | | | | | |
| Total number of trips | 19 999 | 100,0 | 29 690 | 100,0 | | | | | | |
| | | 2014 | | | | | | | | |
| Trips by the respondent | 8 423 | 46,5 | 12 185 | 44,0 | | | | | | |
| Trips by other members of household | 9 694 | 53,5 | 15 503 | 56,0 | | | | | | |
| Total number of trips | 18 116 | 100,0 | 27 688 | 100,0 | | | | | | |
| | | 2015 | | | | | | | | |
| Trips by the respondent | 8 658 | 46,8 | 12 750 | 46,3 | | | | | | |
| Trips by other members of household | 9 825 | 53,2 | 14 801 | 53,7 | | | | | | |
| Total number of trips | 18 483 | 100,0 | 27 551 | 100,0 | | | | | | |

Table 6: Most recent trips taken by the respondent and other household members, 2013,2014 and 2015

Table 6 shows the most recent number of day and overnight trips taken by household members during the reference period. From 2013, there has been an increase in the proportion of both day and overnight trips taken by respondents, or other household members. In 2013, only forty per cent of respondents took day trips. This increased to roughly 46,5% in 2014, and 46,8% in 2015. Similarly, in 2013, only 38,1% of respondents took overnight trips. This percentage increased to 44,0% in 2014, and then increased further to 46,3% in 2015.

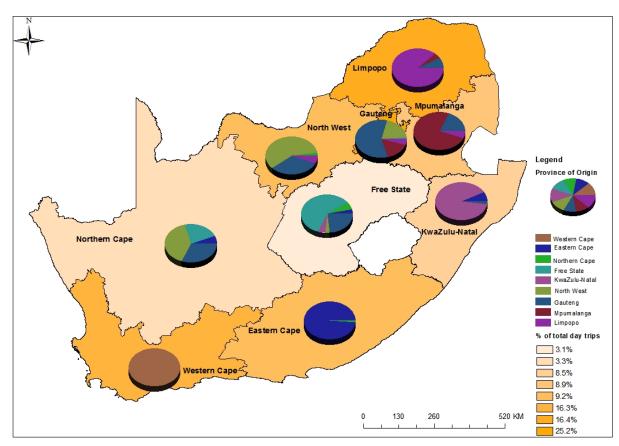
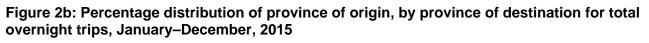


Figure 2a shows the proportion of day trips taken to specific provinces of destination and the respective provinces of origin. It is clear that most day trips were within the province in which individuals reside. The provinces of destination with the lowest incidence of day travellers from other provinces were Western Cape (99% of day travellers were from that province), Eastern Cape (97%) and KwaZulu-Natal (90%). The province of destination with the lowest percentage of day travellers from that particular province was North West (57%).



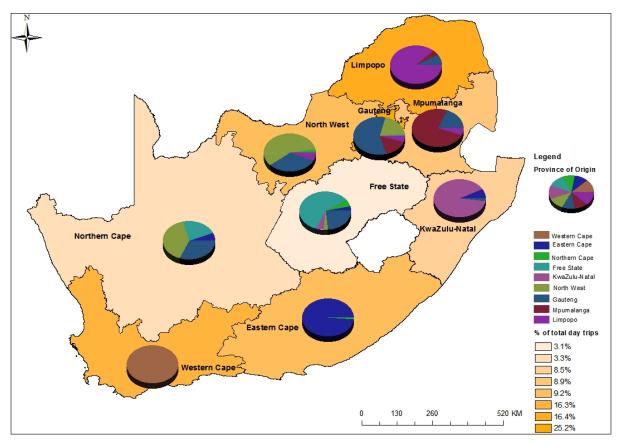


Figure 2b shows that the highest percentage of trips took place within provinces of origin, although Gauteng had a substantial proportion of overnight trips destined for Limpopo and Mpumalanga, respectively. Overnight trips to Western Cape were mostly undertaken by tourists from that province.

4.2 Analysis of tourism patterns by province of destination

| | | | Day tri | o | | |
|---------------|---------------|--|---------|---------------|----------|-------|
| | Number ('000) | ber ('000) Per cent Number ('000) Per cent | | Number ('000) | Per cent | |
| Destination | 2013 | | 2014 | | 2015 | - |
| Western Cape | 2 421 | 12,1 | 2 183 | 12,1 | 2 299 | 12,4 |
| Eastern Cape | 1 679 | 8,4 | 1 629 | 9,0 | 1 764 | 9,5 |
| Northern Cape | 690 | 3,5 | 671 | 3,7 | 636 | 3,4 |
| Free State | 951 | 4,8 | 886 | 4,9 | 718 | 3,9 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 2 161 | 10,8 | 1 766 | 9,7 | 1 911 | 10,3 |
| North West | 1 657 | 8,3 | 1 510 | 8,3 | 1 475 | 8,0 |
| Gauteng | 4 854 | 24,3 | 4 704 | 26,0 | 4 278 | 23,1 |
| Mpumalanga | 2 080 | 10,4 | 1 450 | 8,0 | 1 745 | 9,4 |
| Limpopo | 3 003 | 15,0 | 2 806 | 15,5 | 3 156 | 17,1 |
| Unspecified | 503 | 2,5 | 511 | 2,8 | 499 | 2,7 |
| Total | 19 999 | 100,0 | 18 116 | 100,0 | 18 483 | 100,0 |

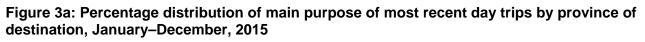
Table 7a: Province of destination by most recent day trips, January–December,2013, 2014 and 2015

The results presented in Table 7a focus on day trips undertaken by day travellers and the province of destination during the reference period. Gauteng was consistently the most visited province in the country over the three years, followed by Limpopo and Western Cape. In contrast, over the three years, the two least visited provinces were Northern Cape and Free State.

Table 7b: Province of destination by most recent overnight trips, January–December,2013, 2014 and 2015

| | | | Overnight | trip | | |
|---------------|---------------|----------|---------------|----------|---------------|----------|
| | Number ('000) | Per cent | Number ('000) | Per cent | Number ('000) | Per cent |
| Destination | 2013 | | 2014 | 1 | 2015 | |
| Western Cape | 2 729 | 9,2 | 2 789 | 10,1 | 2 832 | 10,3 |
| Eastern Cape | 3 443 | 11,6 | 3 077 | 11,1 | 4 077 | 14,8 |
| Northern Cape | 869 | 2,9 | 795 | 2,9 | 694 | 2,5 |
| Free State | 1 522 | 5,1 | 1 576 | 5,7 | 1 280 | 4,6 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 4 555 | 15,3 | 4 060 | 14,7 | 3 948 | 14,3 |
| North West | 2 106 | 7,1 | 1 993 | 7,2 | 1 972 | 7,2 |
| Gauteng | 3 637 | 12,3 | 3 430 | 12,4 | 3 120 | 11,3 |
| Mpumalanga | 2 907 | 9,8 | 2 673 | 9,7 | 2 626 | 9,5 |
| Limpopo | 4 498 | 15,1 | 4 219 | 15,2 | 4 297 | 15,6 |
| Unspecified | 3 423 | 11,5 | 3 076 | 11,1 | 2 706 | 9,8 |
| Total | 29 690 | 100,0 | 27 688 | 100,0 | 27 551 | 100,0 |

Table 7b shows that in 2013, KwaZulu-Natal was the most visited destination for overnight trips (4,6 million), whereas Limpopo was the most visited in 2014 (15,2 million trips) and 2015 (15,6 million trips). Northern Cape recorded the least number of overnight trips in the three years (2013: 869 thousand; 2014: 795 thousand; 2015: 694 thousand).



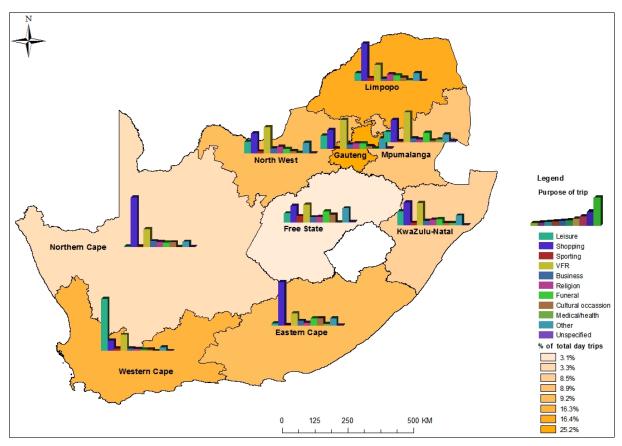
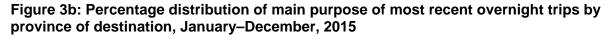


Figure 3a reflects the main purpose for which day travellers undertook trips to particular provinces. Shopping was the main reason that people travelled to provinces such as Eastern Cape, Northern Cape, Free State, North West, Mpumalanga and Limpopo. However, travellers primarily visited Gauteng and KwaZulu-Natal to visit friends and relatives. The only province in which leisure was the most stated reason for travel was Western Cape (also see Table 9 in this report).



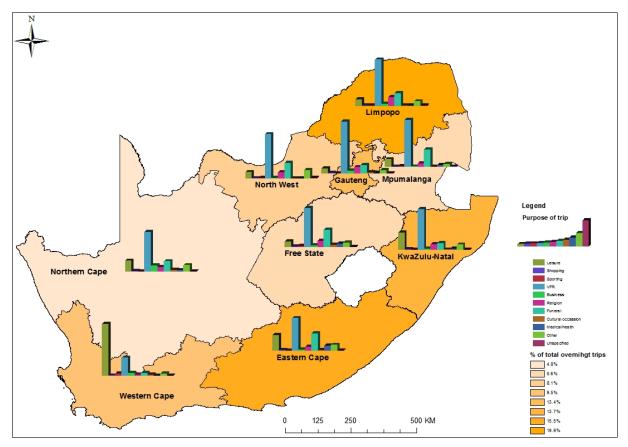


Figure 3b above shows the main reasons why tourists visited particular provinces. In all provinces except Western Cape, the main purpose of taking overnight trips was to visit friends and relatives. Tourists travelled to Western Cape for leisure purposes, but visiting friends and relatives was the second most commonly stated purpose to visit this province. Undertaking travel for religious purposes was most prevalent in Limpopo. Tourists to that province provided that reason as the third most likely motive for visiting Limpopo (also see Table 10 in this report).

| Development | Air | | | | Bus | | | Car | | | Taxi | |
|----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Province of destination | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 |
| Western Cape | 12,3 | * | 65,0 | 5,1 | 5,9 | 12,8 | 18,1 | 18,4 | 17,8 | 2,0 | 1,4 | 1,5 |
| Eastern Cape | 60,0 | * | 3,5 | 6,1 | 7,0 | 7,8 | 5,6 | 5,8 | 6,5 | 13,1 | 15,2 | 15,7 |
| Northern Cape | * | * | - | 1,2 | 3,5 | 0,5 | 4,1 | 3,8 | 3,5 | 2,3 | 3,0 | 3,4 |
| Free State | * | * | 7,7 | 6,3 | 6,0 | 5,4 | 4,6 | 5,3 | 4,2 | 4,8 | 3,2 | 2,8 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | * | * | 12,5 | 7,7 | 5,4 | 11,4 | 10,3 | 8,5 | 10,3 | 12,7 | 11,2 | 10,2 |
| North West | * | * | - | 5,5 | 8,4 | 4,9 | 8,6 | 7,6 | 8,4 | 8,0 | 10,7 | 7,7 |
| Gauteng | * | 47,6 | 11,3 | 25,9 | 24,2 | 22,9 | 25,5 | 30,6 | 24,0 | 22,2 | 18,4 | 21,7 |
| Mpumalanga | * | * | - | 11,9 | 9,1 | 9,1 | 10,2 | 7,6 | 10,4 | 10,6 | 8,2 | 7,9 |
| Limpopo | - | * | - | 29,0 | 28,1 | 24,0 | 11,2 | 9,6 | 12,1 | 21,0 | 26,0 | 26,5 |
| Unspecified | - | - | - | 1,4 | 2,5 | 1,2 | 2,0 | 2,7 | 2,8 | 3,4 | 2,8 | 2,6 |
| South Africa | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100.0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100.0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100.0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |

Table 8a: Trip distribution of province of destination by main mode of transport on most recent person day trips, January–December, 2013, 2014 and 2015

*Values based on three or less unweighted cases are considered too small to provide accurate estimates, and values are therefore replaced with asterisks

Table 8a shows that in 2015, almost two out of three trips taken by air were headed for Western Cape. The table further reflects that over the three-year period, trips where buses were used to travel, were mostly headed to Limpopo and Gauteng. Day travellers who used cars for their trips drove to Gauteng and Western Cape. The highest percentage of day travellers who used taxis travelled to Gauteng (22,2%) in 2013. In 2014 (26,0%) and 2015 (26,5%), the highest taxi use was recorded for those who travelled to Limpopo.

Table 8b: Trip distribution of province of destination by main mode of transport on most recent person overnight trips, January–December, 2013, 2014 and 2015

| Province of | Air | | | Bus | | | Car | | | Taxi | | |
|---------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| destination | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 |
| Western Cape | 36,6 | 39,4 | 30,4 | 5,6 | 6,7 | 4,2 | 14,7 | 15,1 | 16,5 | 1,3 | 1,6 | 1,9 |
| Eastern Cape | 11,7 | 6,0 | 19,9 | 16,8 | 17,4 | 18,4 | 8,9 | 8,5 | 11,5 | 13,9 | 13,4 | 18,2 |
| Northern Cape | * | * | 1,1 | 2,1 | 1,9 | 1,0 | 4,0 | 3,8 | 3,1 | 1,7 | 1,7 | 1,6 |
| Free State | * | * | 0,5 | 3,2 | 3,3 | 3,5 | 5,8 | 6,7 | 4,9 | 5,2 | 5,3 | 4,7 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 12,4 | 20,8 | 9,3 | 12,1 | 9,4 | 13,7 | 14,3 | 13,1 | 13,0 | 18,8 | 18,2 | 16,8 |
| North West | * | * | 1,3 | 3,1 | 3,1 | 3,5 | 7,4 | 8,0 | 7,3 | 8,1 | 7,6 | 8,0 |
| Gauteng | 17,2 | 18,4 | 18,6 | 17,0 | 15,3 | 12,7 | 10,6 | 11,8 | 10 | 13,0 | 13,1 | 12,4 |
| Mpumalanga | * | 2,8 | 0,2 | 5,6 | 5,8 | 6,5 | 9,8 | 9,4 | 9,7 | 9,6 | 11,1 | 9,6 |
| Limpopo | 1,0 | * | 1,0 | 26,4 | 30,4 | 24,8 | 15,0 | 13,7 | 15,8 | 17,8 | 18,4 | 18,9 |
| Unspecified | 18,5 | 9,4 | 17,7 | 8,1 | 6,7 | 11,7 | 9,6 | 9,9 | 8,2 | 10,6 | 9,6 | 7,7 |
| South Africa | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |

*Values based on three or less unweighted cases are considered too small to provide accurate estimates, and values are therefore replaced with asterisks

As per Table 8b, most of the tourists who used aircraft travelled to Western Cape (36,6% in 2013, 39,4% in 2014 and 30,4% trips in 2015), followed by Gauteng (17,2% in 2013, 18,4% in 2014 and 18,6% in 2015). Cars, buses and taxis were mostly used to travel to Limpopo, KwaZulu-Natal, Western Cape and Gauteng. Those using buses for overnight trips to Limpopo showed an increase from 26,4% in 2013 to 30,4% in 2014, and then a decline to 24,8% in 2015.

P0352.1

| | Main purpose ('000) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---------------------|----------|----------|-------|----------|----------|---------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------|-------------|--------|
| Province of destination | Leisure | Shopping | Sporting | VFR | Business | Religion | Funeral | Medical/ health | Study/ educational | Other | Unspecified | Total |
| Western Cape | 1 298 | 256 | 62 | 405 | 62 | 55 | 35 | 39 | 9 | 80 | - | 2 299 |
| Eastern Cape | 51 | 839 | 15 | 242 | 95 | 58 | 142 | 140 | 10 | 164 | 7 | 1 764 |
| Northern Cape | 4 | 340 | 1 | 122 | 39 | 33 | 30 | 32 | - | 35 | - | 636 |
| Free State | 70 | 127 | 49 | 137 | 40 | 42 | 84 | 58 | 12 | 97 | 2 | 718 |
| KwaZulu- Natal | 288 | 471 | 54 | 463 | 95 | 113 | 129 | 48 | 40 | 209 | - | 1 911 |
| North West | 193 | 329 | 36 | 424 | 86 | 111 | 74 | 37 | 28 | 155 | 2 | 1 475 |
| Gauteng | 629 | 875 | 16 | 1 348 | 201 | 258 | 262 | 138 | 107 | 417 | 27 | 4 278 |
| Mpumalanga | 192 | 421 | 19 | 563 | 69 | 54 | 179 | 34 | 26 | 171 | 17 | 1 745 |
| Limpopo | 273 | 1 280 | 108 | 555 | 81 | 238 | 192 | 114 | 87 | 219 | 10 | 3 156 |
| Unspecified | 90 | 124 | - | 143 | 22 | 34 | 41 | 17 | - | 14 | 16 | 499 |
| South Africa | 3 088 | 5 062 | 360 | 4 403 | 790 | 994 | 1 168 | 658 | 320 | 1 561 | 79 | 18 483 |

| Table 9: Province of destination b | y main purpose o | f most recent day trips, 2015 |
|------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|
|------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|

*Values based on three or less unweighted cases are considered too small to provide accurate estimates, and values are therefore replaced with asterisks 'Other' includes 'Wellness', 'Child care', 'Cultural occasion', 'Other social events', etc.

Table 9 shows the main reasons day travellers visited certain provinces. Gauteng, with 4,3 million trips was the most visited province, followed by Limpopo (3,2 million) and Western Cape (2,3 million). Northern Cape (636 thousand most recent day trips) was the least visited province. Around 5 million most recent day trips were taken for shopping purposes, while roughly 4,4 million trips were to visit friends and relatives, and 3 million trips were taken for leisure.

Shopping was the main reason why people travelled to provinces such as Limpopo (1,3 million trips). Most day travellers visited Gauteng (1,3 million) to visit friends and relatives. Day travellers visited Western Cape for leisure purposes (1,3 million), followed by visiting friends and relatives (405 thousand). Even though Northern Cape was the least visited province, most trips to that province were for shopping (340 thousand) and to visit friends and relatives (122 thousand).

| | | Main purpose ('000) | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---------|---------------------|----------|--------|----------|----------|---------|----------------------|--------------------|-------|-------------|--------|
| Province of destination | Leisure | Shopping | Sporting | VFR | Business | Religion | Funeral | Cultural occasion | Medical/ Health | Other | Unspecified | Total |
| Western Cape | 1 779 | 12 | 73 | 626 | 91 | 37 | 96 | 8 | 34 | 77 | - | 2 832 |
| Eastern Cape | 761 | 15 | 9 | 1 611 | 63 | 185 | 859 | 252 | 23 | 289 | 10 | 4 077 |
| Northern Cape | 92 | 5 | - | 333 | 54 | 37 | 87 | 13 | 16 | 55 | 1 | 694 |
| Free State | 88 | 9 | 21 | 608 | 28 | 94 | 273 | 56 | 34 | 69 | 2 | 1 280 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 836 | 45 | 23 | 1 965 | 70 | 287 | 330 | 74 | 28 | 269 | 20 | 3 948 |
| North West | 153 | 7 | 9 | 1 060 | 9 | 145 | 376 | - | 3 | 202 | 9 | 1 972 |
| Gauteng | 201 | 33 | 18 | 1 964 | 116 | 251 | 324 | 13 | 53 | 139 | 6 | 3 120 |
| Mpumalanga | 231 | 7 | 23 | 1 417 | 13 | 113 | 528 | 56 | 6 | 87 | 15 | 2 495 |
| Limpopo | 380 | 17 | 21 | 2 627 | 107 | 494 | 710 | 21 | 24 | 257 | 14 | 4 672 |
| Unspecified | 569 | 11 | 18 | 1 216 | 57 | 81 | 323 | 13 | 14 | 72 | 88 | 2 461 |
| South Africa | 5 089 | 160 | 215 | 13 426 | 607 | 1 723 | 3 906 | 508 | 235 | 1 517 | 164 | 27 551 |

| Table 10: Province of destination by main purpose of most recent overnight trips, 2 | main purpose of most recent overnight trips. 2015 |
|---|---|
|---|---|

*Values based on three or less unweighted cases are considered too small to provide accurate estimates, and values are therefore replaced with asterisks 'Other' includes 'Study/educational', Wellness', 'Child care', 'Other social events', etc.

As depicted by Table 10, of the 27,6 million most recent overnight trips undertaken in 2015, Limpopo (4,7 million trips) was the destination for most of these trips, followed by Eastern Cape (4,1 million trips) and KwaZulu-Natal (4,0 million trips). Almost half of all most recent overnight trips were taken to visit friends and relatives (13,4 million), and a further 5 million trips were for leisure.

In all provinces except Western Cape, the main reason for taking overnight trips was to visit friends and relatives, whilst tourists mostly travelled to Western Cape for leisure purposes. Visiting friends and relatives was the second most commonly stated purpose for visiting Western Cape. Overnight trips for religious purposes were mostly undertaken to Limpopo.

| | Accommodation ('000) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|-------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------|--------|
| Province of destination | Hotel | Guest house/ guest farm | Bed and breakfast | Lodge | Hostel/ backpackers | Self-catering establishment | Stayed with friends and relatives | Holiday home/ second home | Campsite | Caravan park | Other ¹ | Unspecified | Total |
| Western Cape | 170 | 207 | 36 | 18 | 9 | 551 | 1 217 | 198 | 323 | 43 | 32 | 29 | 2 832 |
| Eastern Cape | 78 | 104 | 61 | 45 | 6 | 166 | 3 282 | 197 | 21 | - | 97 | 21 | 4 077 |
| Northern Cape | 31 | 28 | 9 | 1 | - | 32 | 526 | 7 | 34 | 8 | 17 | - | 694 |
| Free State | 35 | 34 | 17 | 11 | - | 15 | 1 049 | 31 | 5 | 14 | 68 | 2 | 1 280 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 207 | 87 | 107 | 35 | 30 | 180 | 2 810 | 111 | 89 | 33 | 216 | 43 | 3 948 |
| North West | 48 | 14 | 20 | 14 | 8 | 44 | 1 648 | 33 | 84 | 10 | 42 | 6 | 1 972 |
| Gauteng | 132 | 39 | 32 | 43 | - | 91 | 2 505 | 11 | 46 | - | 199 | 22 | 3 120 |
| Mpumalanga | 37 | 70 | 9 | 45 | 1 | 69 | 2 038 | 39 | 29 | - | 85 | 73 | 2 495 |
| Limpopo | 44 | 62 | 12 | 142 | 14 | 129 | 3 576 | 118 | 110 | 42 | 336 | 88 | 4 672 |
| Unspecified | 174 | 78 | 8 | 106 | 20 | 77 | 1 598 | 113 | 7 | 10 | 91 | 179 | 2 461 |
| South Africa | 956 | 723 | 309 | 461 | 88 | 1 354 | 20 249 | 858 | 747 | 160 | 1 184 | 463 | 27 551 |

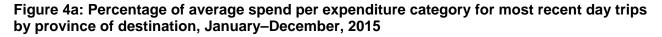
Table 11: Province of destination for most recent overnight trips by principal type of accommodation utilised, January–December, 2015

¹ 'Other' includes other types of accommodation not included in the categories

*Values based on three or less unweighted cases are considered too small to provide accurate estimates, and values are therefore replaced with asterisks

Table 11 depicts principal types of accommodation by province of destination. The most popular form of accommodation for tourists was staying with friends and relatives (20 million trips), which accounted for close to seventy-five per cent of all the trips taken in 2015. Roughly 1,4 million trips were undertaken by tourists who utilised self-catering establishments, while 956 thousand were accommodated in hotels.

Hotels were used largely by tourists who travelled to KZN (207 thousand trips) At the same time, tourists who visited Western Cape on about half a million trips used self-catering establishments. Notably, most tourists to Limpopo (3,6 million trips) and Eastern Cape (3,3 million t-rips) stayed with friends and relatives compared to trips undertaken to other provinces.



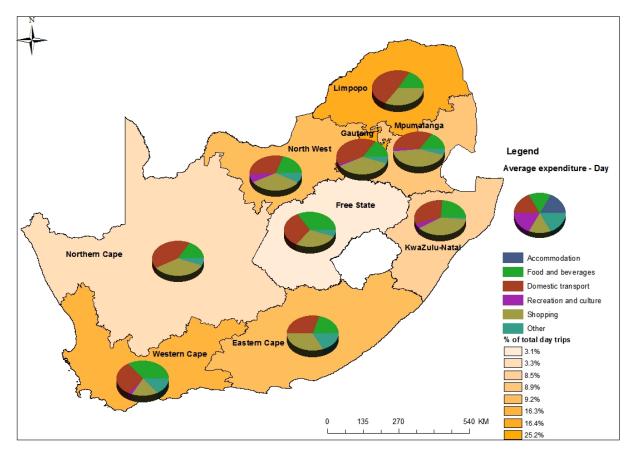
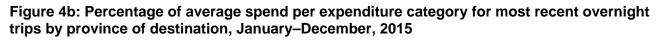
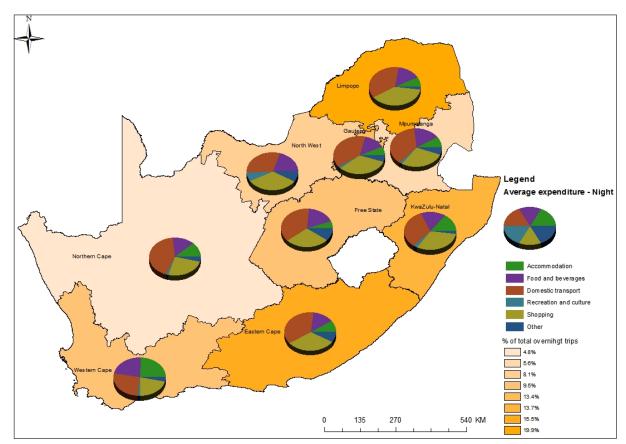


Figure 4a indicates average expenditure incurred by day travellers in specific provinces. On average, day travellers spent most of their money on shopping, followed by domestic transport. Food and beverages was the third highest spending category for day travellers. The least expenditure was incurred for recreation and culture.





As shown in Figure 4b, on average, most tourists spent more money on domestic transport and on food and beverages than on other types of expenditure items. In Western Cape and KwaZulu-Natal, a relatively higher proportion of money was spent on accommodation when compared to other provinces. In provinces such as Eastern Cape, Gauteng and Mpumalanga, spending on shopping was more prevalent than in other provinces.

| | Len | igth of stay (| (%) | | | Quartil | es of numb | er of nights | stayed |
|----------------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|-------|--------------------|----------------|------------|--------------|-------------------|
| Province of destination | Up to 1 week | 1–2 weeks | > 2 weeks | Total | Paid bed nights | Lower quartile | Median | Average | Upper quartile |
| Western Cape | 85,9 | 8,1 | 6,0 | 100,0 | 6 118 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 5 |
| Eastern Cape | 71,3 | 12,4 | 16,3 | 100,0 | 2 070 | 2 | 3 | 8 | 9 |
| Northern Cape | 85,2 | 5,5 | 9,4 | 100,0 | 477 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 5 |
| Free State | 85,4 | 6,9 | 7,7 | 100,0 | 384 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 5 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 84,1 | 7,2 | 8,7 | 100,0 | 3 409 | 2 | 3 | 6 | 6 |
| North West | 84,4 | 10,0 | 5,5 | 100,0 | 490 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 4 |
| Gauteng | 80,0 | 8,7 | 11,3 | 100,0 | 1 190 | 2 | 3 | 6 | 5 |
| Mpumalanga | 86,9 | 9,0 | 4,1 | 100,0 | 1 025 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 5 |
| Limpopo | 83,2 | 9,4 | 7,4 | 100,0 | 909 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 5 |
| South Africa | 82,0 | 9,1 | 9,0 | 100,0 | 16 074 | 2 | 3 | 6 | 5 |

Length of stay

The majority of tourists who undertook overnight trips in 2015 stayed up to one week at their destination (82,0%), followed by those who stayed between one to two weeks (9,1%). Almost 87% of tourists who went to Mpumalanga stayed for up to one week, yet a relatively higher proportion of Eastern Cape tourists stayed longer than two weeks (16,3%) when compared to other provinces.

Paid bed nights

About 16,1 million paid bed nights were spent on overnight trips during the reference period. Of this total, 6,1 million were spent in the Western Cape, about 3,4 million nights were spent in KwaZulu-Natal and 2 million in Eastern Cape. Northern Cape and Free State had the lowest number of paid bed nights (477 thousand and 384 thousand, respectively) spent by tourists in 2015.

Quartiles of number of nights stayed

On average, South African residents stayed for approximately six nights at their destination while on overnight trips. The bottom 25% of tourists stayed for roughly two nights; the median number of nights stayed at destinations were three nights, and the top quarter of domestic tourists stayed for five nights. The Eastern Cape had the highest number of average nights spent in a province (eight nights).

4.3 Analysis by main purpose of the trip

| , | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------|---------------|----------|------------------|----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | Day trips | | | | | | | | | |
| | Number ('000) | Per cent | Number ('000) | Per cent | Number ('000) | Per cent | | | | | |
| Main purpose | 201 | 3 | 2014 | Ļ | 20 | 15 | | | | | |
| Leisure | 3 379 | 16,9 | 2 444 | 13,5 | 3 088 | 16,7 | | | | | |
| Shopping | 4 983 | 24,9 | 5 221 | 28,8 | 5 062 | 27,4 | | | | | |
| Sporting | 380 | 1,9 | 300 | 1,7 | 360 | 2,0 | | | | | |
| VFR | 5 116 | 25,6 | 4 808 | 26,5 | 4 403 | 23,8 | | | | | |
| Business | 956 | 4,8 | 781 | 4,3 | 790 | 4,3 | | | | | |
| Religion | 845 | 4,2 | 981 | 5,4 | 994 | 5,4 | | | | | |
| Funeral ¹ | * | * | * | * | 1 168 | 6,3 | | | | | |
| Medical/health ¹ | * | * | * | * | 658 | 3,6 | | | | | |
| Study/educational | * | * | 53 | 0,3 | * | * | | | | | |
| Other | 4 201 | 21,0 | 3 422 | 18,9 | 1 881 | 10,2 | | | | | |
| Unspecified | 139 | 0,7 | 105 | 0,6 | 79 | 0,4 | | | | | |
| Total | 19 999 | 100,0 | 18 116 | 100,0 | 18 483 | 100,0 | | | | | |

Table 13a: Main purpose of most recent day trips by type of trip, January–December,2013, 2014 and 2015

¹ 'Funeral' and 'Medical/health' were insignificant in 2013 and 2014, and were included in 'Other'

*'Other' includes variables that were not significant enough to be included separately in the table

Table 13a summarises day trips by main purpose for which trips were undertaken in 2013, 2014 and 2015. In 2015, shopping was the most common reason for taking day trips with 27,4% of all day trips, followed by visiting friends and relatives (23,8%) and leisure (16,7%). The proportion of day trips undertaken for religious (5,4%) and business (4,3%) purposes remained unchanged between 2014 and 2015. The least common reason for undertaking day trips in 2015 was to participate in sports (2,0%) and for medical purposes (3,6%).

| | | | Overni | ght trips | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------|----------|---------------|-----------|---------------|----------|
| | Number ('000) | Per cent | Number ('000) | Per cent | Number ('000) | Per cent |
| Main purpose | 2013 | | 20 | 14 | 20 | 15 |
| Leisure | 5 621 | 18,9 | 5 046 | 18,2 | 5 089 | 18,5 |
| Shopping | 205 | 0,7 | 206 | 0,7 | 160 | 0,6 |
| Sporting | 221 | 0,7 | 270 | 1,0 | 215 | 0,8 |
| VFR | 14 476 | 48,8 | 13 710 | 49,5 | 13 426 | 48,7 |
| Business | 725 | 2,4 | 664 | 2,4 | 607 | 2,2 |
| Religion | 2 275 | 7,7 | 2 050 | 7,4 | 1 723 | 6,3 |
| Funeral ¹ | * | * | * | * | 3 906 | 14,2 |
| Cultural occasion ² | - | - | 108 | 0,4 | 508 | 1,8 |
| Medical/health | - | - | - | - | 235 | 0,9 |
| Other* | 6 013 | 20,3 | 5 374 | 19,4 | 1 517 | 5,5 |
| Unspecified | 154 | 0,5 | 261 | 0,9 | 164 | 0,6 |
| Total | 29 690 | 100,0 | 27 688 | 100,0 | 27 551 | 100,0 |

Table 13b: Main purpose of most recent overnight trips by type of trip, January–December, 2013, 2014 and 2015

¹ 'Funeral' was insignificant in 2013 and 2014, and was included in 'Other'

² 'Cultural occasion' was not listed as an option in 2013

*'Other' includes variables that were not significant enough to be included separately in the table

Table 13b illustrates the most recent overnight trips by the main purpose for which the trip was taken. Visiting friends and relatives was the most commonly given reason for undertaking overnight trips in all the three years of reporting. Tourists also undertook many trips for leisure purposes, i.e. 18,9% in 2013, 18,2% in 2014 and 18,5% in 2015.

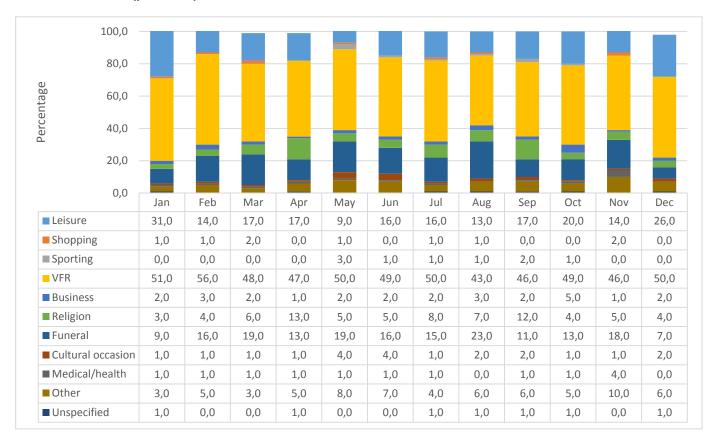


Figure 5: Main purpose of most recent overnight trips by months of trips, January– December, 2015 (per cent)

Figure 5 above shows the main purpose of most recent overnight trips by month of trip for the reference period. Visiting friends and relatives (VFR) was the most commonly mentioned purpose of taking trips throughout the year. For trips taken during January, about half were to visit friends and relatives. Across all months, leisure trips were the most likely to take place in January (31,0%), December (26,0%) and October (20,0%). Trips for religious purposes were dominant in April (13,0%) and September (12,0%).

32

| | | | | | | Day trip | (per cent) |) | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|----------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| | Air | | | | Bus | | | Car | | | Тахі | | |
| Main purpose of trip | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | |
| Leisure | 55,4 | * | 65,0 | 9,9 | 6,8 | 13,3 | 23,9 | 20,0 | 23,7 | 4,5 | 2,9 | 3,8 | |
| Shopping | 7,7 | * | 3,5 | 44,3 | 37,7 | 29,4 | 16,7 | 18,9 | 18,0 | 36,7 | 45,7 | 45,3 | |
| Sporting | * | * | - | 5,6 | 7,4 | 9,5 | 1,8 | 1,3 | 1,5 | 1,4 | 1,3 | 1,4 | |
| VFR | * | * | - | 7,5 | 9,5 | 6,5 | 30,0 | 33,0 | 28,4 | 21,5 | 18,3 | 17,9 | |
| Business | 33,8 | 100,0 | 23,8 | 1,8 | 5,0 | 3,6 | 5,1 | 4,4 | 4,7 | 4,5 | 3,6 | 3,4 | |
| Religion | * | * | 7,7 | 9,8 | 4,3 | 10,9 | 2,5 | 4,7 | 4,3 | 5,9 | 7,0 | 6,7 | |
| Cultural occasion | - | * | * | - | * | * | - | * | * | - | * | * | |
| Funeral ¹ | * | * | - | * | * | 1,5 | * | * | 7,5 | * | * | 5,4 | |
| Medical/health ¹ | * | * | - | * | * | 4,5 | * | * | 2,9 | * | * | 4,5 | |
| Study/ educational | * | * | - | * | * | 13,7 | * | 0,1 | 0,7 | * | 0,7 | 1,6 | |
| Other | 3,1 | * | - | 21,1 | 28,5 | 7,1 | 19,3 | 17,3 | 7,9 | 25,5 | 20,2 | 9,6 | |
| Unspecified | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0,8 | 0,3 | 0,4 | 0,1 | 0,4 | 0,4 | |
| South Africa | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | |

Table 14a: Main purpose of most recent day trips by main mode of transport used, January–December, 2013, 2014 and 2015

¹ 'Funeral' and 'Medical/health' were insignificant in 2013 and 2014, and were included in 'Other'

² 'Cultural occasion' was not listed as an option in 2013, and was included in 'Other' in 2015

*'Other' includes variables that were not significant enough to be included separately in the table

The results of Table 14a show that most day travellers undertook day trips using taxis for shopping purposes (36,7% in 2013; 45,7% in 2014; and 45,3% in 2015). There was also a noticeable increase in travellers who reported that they used air transport for leisure purposes (from 55,4% in 2013 to 65,0% in 2015).

Most of the day travellers who travelled by car used this mode of transport to visit friends and relatives, and the figures show a slight decline of about 4,6 percentage points between 2014 and 2015. The results further indicate that individuals who used cars for shopping purposes increased from 2013 (16,7%) to 2014 (18,9%), but then decreased to 18,0% in 2015.

| | | | | | Ov | ernight tr | ip (per ce | ent) | | | | | |
|-------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|------------|------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| | | Air | | Bus | | | Car | | | | Taxi | | |
| Main purpose of trip | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | 2013 | 2014 | 2015 | |
| Leisure | 42,9 | 34,6 | 44,3 | 8,6 | 10,0 | 12,0 | 30,9 | 29,3 | 28,5 | 4,1 | 3,5 | 4,8 | |
| Shopping | * | 1,9 | - | 0,6 | 1,5 | 1,1 | 0,7 | 0,6 | 0,4 | 0,6 | 0,5 | 0,7 | |
| Sporting | * | * | 2,8 | 2,2 | 1,1 | 1,1 | 0,8 | 1,3 | 1,0 | 0,2 | 0,5 | 0,3 | |
| VFR | 24,6 | 25,9 | 22,3 | 46,4 | 45,2 | 46,6 | 41,8 | 44,2 | 42,8 | 60,4 | 60,8 | 60,4 | |
| Business | 19,6 | 27,3 | 20,8 | 2,2 | 1,2 | 1,7 | 2,3 | 2,1 | 2,1 | 1,2 | 1,1 | 1,0 | |
| Religion | * | 1,4 | 0,5 | 22,2 | 21,9 | 15,8 | 3,5 | 3,9 | 4,0 | 10,0 | 9,4 | 7,2 | |
| Funeral | * | * | 7,9 | * | * | 11,3 | * | * | 12,9 | * | * | 16,8 | |
| Cultural occasion** | - | * | - | - | * | 2,5 | - | 0,5 | 1,6 | - | 0,3 | 2,2 | |
| Medical/health | * | * | 0,4 | * | * | 0,9 | * | * | 0,8 | * | * | 0,8 | |
| Other | 10,7 | 7,8 | 1,0 | 16,8 | 18,7 | 6,4 | 19,6 | 17,3 | 5,6 | 20,3 | 23,3 | 5,5 | |
| Unspecified | 2,2 | - | - | 1,0 | 0,4 | 0,7 | 0,4 | 0,8 | 0,3 | 0,5 | 0,6 | 0,3 | |
| Total | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | |

Table 14b: Main purpose of most recent overnight trips by main mode of transport used, January–December, 2013, 2014 and 2015

34

¹ 'Funeral' and 'Medical/health' were insignificant in 2013 and 2014, and were included in 'Other'

² 'Cultural occasion' was not listed as an option in 2013, and was included in 'Other' in 2015

*'Other' includes variables that were not significant enough to be included separately in the table

Table 14b reports that air travel was used mostly by tourists on leisure trips, and secondly by those who visited friends and relatives, in the years under review. However, cars were preferred by tourists who took trips to visit friends and relatives since they were used in roughly four out of ten trips, followed by those who travelled for leisure.

Buses were the most popular mode of transport to tourists who visited friends and relatives, accounting for more than four out of ten trips taken from 2013 to 2015. This type of transport was also used to a large extent by those who travelled for religious purposes during those years. Taxis were overwhelmingly used by tourists who visited friends and relatives because about sixty per cent used taxis across all the years used them for this purpose.

| | Ler | ngth of stay (| %) | | Paid bed | | Qua | rtiles | |
|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------------|--------|------------------|-------------------|--------|---------|-------------------|
| Main purpose | Up to 1 week | 1–2 weeks | > 2 weeks | Total | nights ('000) | Lower quartile | Median | Average | Upper quartile |
| Leisure | 79,3 | 10,1 | 10,7 | 100,0 | 12 535 | 2 | 4 | 7 | 7 |
| Shopping | 84,6 | 4,8 | 10,7 | 100,0 | 24 | 1 | 2 | 5 | 4 |
| Sporting | 96,4 | 3,6 | | 100,0 | 296 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 |
| VFR | 75,1 | 12,3 | 12,6 | 100,0 | 656 | 2 | 3 | 7 | 7 |
| Business | 86,3 | 6,0 | 7,7 | 100,,0 | 989 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 5 |
| Religion | 94,6 | 2,6 | 2,8 | 100,0 | 425 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| Funeral | 91,0 | 6,2 | 2,8 | 100,0 | 100 | 1 | 2 | 4 | 4 |
| Cultural occasion | 82,0 | 12,0 | 6,0 | 100,0 | 4 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 4 |
| Medical/health | 83,5 | 6,0 | 10,5 | 100,0 | 168 | 2 | 3 | 6 | 6 |
| Other | 91,3 | 5,4 | 3,4 | 100,0 | 808 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 4 |
| Unspecified | 93,6 | 1,1 | 5,3 | 100,0 | 69 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 3 |
| South Africa | 81,0 | 9,6 | 9,3 | 100,0 | 16 074 | 2 | 3 | 6 | 6 |

Table 15: Main purpose of most recent overnight trips by length of stay, January–December, 2015

*'Other' includes variables that were not significant enough to be included separately in the table

The most common length of stay of tourists on overnight trips was up to one week (81,0%). Almost 10 per cent of overnight trips lasted for one to two weeks, while those that lasted for more than two weeks accounted for 9,3% of overnight trips.

Overnight trips taken for the main purpose of sporting were the most common reason for staying less than a week (96,4%), followed by trips for religious purposes (94,6%). Funeral trips (91,0%) also lasted for up to a week, followed by trips for business purposes (86,3%).

The overall average number of nights spent by tourists at their respective destinations was six nights. The highest average numbers of nights were spent by tourists who visited friends and relatives and who had undertaken the trip for leisure purposes, with seven nights each. The median number of nights stayed was three. Tourists in the lower quartile (i.e. 25% of the tourists) spent two nights at their destination. Those in the upper quartile spent six nights on overnight trips.

Table 16a: Main purpose of most recent day trips by expenditure (R'000), January–December, 2013, 2014 and 2015

| Main purpose | Accommodation | Food and beverages | Domestic transport | Recreation and culture | Shopping | Other ² | Total |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|------------|
| | | | 2013 | | | | |
| Leisure | - | 553 190 | 519 527 | 114 215 | 410 140 | 77 810 | 1 674 882 |
| Shopping | - | 335 195 | 590 142 | 9 974 | 4 245 538 | 113 430 | 5 294 278 |
| Sporting | - | 84 601 | 68 247 | 140 577 | 112 717 | 12 568 | 418 708 |
| VFR | - | 325 547 | 781 220 | 20 984 | 623 696 | 95 428 | 1 846 874 |
| Funeral | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Business | - | 72 269 | 330 374 | 1 524 | 109 572 | 12 299 | 526 038 |
| Religion | - | 40 355 | 94 599 | 668 | 27 827 | 6 144 | 169 594 |
| Cultural occasion | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other ¹ | | 248 574 | 761 766 | 9 100 | 560 009 | 172 242 | 1 751 691 |
| Unspecified | - | 6 316 | 12 024 | 2 391 | 41 532 | 29 | 62 293 |
| Total day trip spending | - | 1 666 047 | 3 157 899 | 299 433 | 6 131 031 | 489 948 | 11 744 359 |
| | ſ | | 2014 | | | | |
| Leisure | - | 483 190 | 335 596 | 48 713 | 317 007 | 81 216 | 1 265 722 |
| Shopping | - | 326 721 | 551 706 | 11 854 | 4 691 865 | 137 998 | 5 720 145 |
| Sporting | - | 25 084 | 42 492 | 1 881 | 52 893 | 1 605 | 123 954 |
| VFR | | 295 617 | 784 441 | 14 518 | 479 711 | 42 251 | 1 616 538 |
| Funeral | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Business | - | 102 612 | 297 982 | 5 120 | 67 459 | 42 106 | 515 279 |
| Religion | - | 57 518 | 128 212 | 365 | 30 224 | 4 600 | 220 919 |
| Cultural occasion ³ | - | 1 513 | 5 742 | 206 | 12 412 | - | 19 874 |
| Other ¹ | _ | 195 495 | 658 208 | 3 847 | 359 558 | 315 901 | 1 533 009 |
| Unspecified | - | 4 448 | 5 637 | 745 | 6 982 | 855 | 18 668 |
| Total day trip spending | - | 1 492 198 | 2 810 015 | 87 250 | 6 018 111 | 626 533 | 11 034 108 |
| | | | 2015 | | | | |
| Leisure | - | 703 022 | 552 799 | 69 506 | 567 244 | 182 093 | 2 074 664 |
| Shopping | - | 206 357 | 447 489 | 25 841 | 465 577 | 191 629 | 1 336 894 |
| Sporting | - | 14 831 | 36 398 | | 25 315 | 1 222 | 77 765 |
| VFR | - | 445 284 | 670 516 | 55 596 | 543 563 | 122 770 | 1 837 729 |
| Business | - | 77 565 | 184 044 | 9 898 | 143 583 | 16 964 | 432 054 |
| Religion | - | 47 292 | 116 373 | 3 155 | 94 391 | 48 081 | 309 292 |
| Funeral | - | 52 143 | 109 760 | 102 | 92 746 | 1 418 | 256 169 |
| Medical/health | - | 25 358 | 61 329 | 143 | 49 442 | 4 264 | 140 536 |
| Study/ educational | - | 16 107 | 79 274 | 2 702 | 37 414 | 2 073 | 137 570 |
| Other | _ | 157 163 | 234 166 | 5 863 | 177 102 | 30 064 | 604 357 |
| Unspecified | - | 816 | 3 852 | 1 319 | 2 600 | 6 426 | 15 013 |
| Total day trip spending | vas not included in the ma | 1 745 939 | 2 495 999 | 174 125 | 2 198 976 | 607 004 | 7 222 043 |

*'Other' includes variables that were not significant enough to be included separately in the table

In 2013, total expenditure on day trips was R11,7 billion, which decreased to R11 billion in 2014 and to R7,2 billion in 2015, as shown in Table 16a.

In 2013, day travellers spent most of their money on shopping (R6,1 billion) and domestic transport (R3,2 billion), and the same pattern followed in 2014 with shopping at R6,0 billion and domestic transport at R2,8 billion. In 2015, more money was spent on domestic transport (R2,5 billion) and shopping (R2,2 billion). For all the three years, the least amount of money was spent on recreation and culture (R299 000 in 2013; R87 000 in 2014; and R174 000 in 2015).

Of the R11,7 billion total expenditure by day travellers in 2013, shopping (R5,3 billion), visiting friends and relatives (R1,8 billion) and leisure (R1,7 billion) were the main reasons. When looking at the expenditure figures for 2014, shopping was the main purpose for trip-taking at R5,7 billion, with expenditure spent while visiting friends and relatives the second highest at R1,6 billion. It can also be seen in 2015 that most money was spent on leisure trips (R2,1 billion) and visiting friends and relatives (R1,8 billion). Day travellers were least likely to spend money on religious activities in 2013 and on sporting events in 2014 and 2015.

Table 16b: Main purpose of most recent overnight trips by expenditure (R'000), January–December, 2013, 2014 and 2015

| Main purpose | Accommodation | Food and beverages | Domestic transport | Recreation and culture | Shopping | Other ² | Total |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|
| | | | 2013 | | | | |
| Leisure | 3 870 561 | 2 849 587 | 4 171 416 | 607 658 | 3 100 793 | 340 995 | 14 941 009 |
| Shopping | 19 412 | 35 528 | 111 041 | 87 | 500 181 | 29 891 | 696 141 |
| Sporting | 112 085 | 44 576 | 75 738 | 41 373 | 44 808 | 10 525 | 329 105 |
| VFR | 327 196 | 1 975 146 | 4 997 196 | 135 562 | 5 973 604 | 389 132 | 13 797 836 |
| Business | 414 781 | 221 169 | 652 638 | 6 965 | 202 485 | 12 638 | 1 510 677 |
| Religion | 82 532 | 320 723 | 577 663 | 1 809 | 209 663 | 20 415 | 1 212 805 |
| Other ¹ | 311 018 | 748 563 | 2 093 779 | 20 536 | 1 842 687 | 474 847 | 5 491 431 |
| Unspecified | 20 392 | 26 155 | 62 963 | 6 134 | 67 106 | 5 297 | 188 048 |
| Total overnight trips spending | 5 157 977 | 6 221 448 | 12 742 433 | 820 125 | 11 941 328 | 1 283 741 | 38 167 052 |
| | | | 2014 | | | | |
| Leisure | 3 105 868 | 2 507 881 | 3 211 601 | 538 385 | 2 833 589 | 286 827 | 12 484 153 |
| Shopping | 98 132 | 68 780 | 152 836 | 11 289 | 425 835 | 21 972 | 778 844 |
| Sporting | 203 272 | 121 933 | 140 166 | 14 218 | 87 417 | 6 257 | 573 263 |
| VFR | 318 086 | 2 075 085 | 5 606 650 | 192 489 | 6 087 869 | 337 487 | 14 617 667 |
| Business | 415 080 | 223 152 | 1 066 057 | 8 880 | 250 459 | 52 899 | 2 016 528 |
| Religion | 48 938 | 292 035 | 511 835 | 2 228 | 278 813 | 59 101 | 1 192 950 |
| Cultural occasion ³ | - | 8 001 | 36 978 | 2 220 | 29 689 | 1 130 | 75 797 |
| Other ¹ | 268 475 | 1 547 722 | 2 073 166 | 13 615 | 1 252 416 | 611 482 | 5 766 875 |
| Unspecified | 17 979 | 36 583 | 78 312 | 31 634 | 95 465 | 11 114 | 271 087 |
| Total overnight trip | | | | | | | |
| spending | 4 475 829 | 6 881 173 | 12 877 603 | 812 738 | 11 341 551 | 1 388 269 | 37 777 163 |
| | | | 2015 | | | | |
| Leisure | 3 365 019 | 2 845 592 | 3 175 090 | 319 444 | 3 174 372 | 293 677 | 13 173 194 |
| Shopping | 5 936 | 43 632 | 106 872 | | 392 326 | 72 428 | 621 194 |
| Sporting | 109 519 | 88 937 | 118 236 | 19 857 | 77 702 | 1 755 | 416 006 |
| VFR | 160 277 | 1 896 977 | 4 983 581 | 193 826 | 5 557 751 | 277 045 | 13 069 456 |
| Business | 275 355 | 198 997 | 520 497 | 13 597 | 183 263 | 29 994 | 1 221 703 |
| Religion | 70 982 | 255 941 | 463 917 | 1 311 | 225 450 | 28 750 | 1 046 351 |
| Funeral | 55 105 | 399 713 | 1 383 878 | 11 235 | 837 136 | 480 670 | 3 167 738 |
| Cultural occasion | 2 441 | 84 060 | 225 108 | | 268 918 | 15 457 | 595 985 |
| Medical/health | 4 448 | 31 292 | 107 928 | | 25 459 | 90 879 | 260 005 |
| Other | 147 893 | 250 028 | 530 025 | 7 663 | 628 326 | 217 371 | 1 781 305 |
| Unspecified Total overnight trip spending | 24 059 4 221 034 | 18 548 6 113 716 | 23 587 11 638 720 | 566 932 | 37 910 11 408 611 | 888 1 508 914 | 104 992 35 457 928 |

³'Cultural occasion' was not included in the main purpose categories for the DTS 2013

*'Other' includes variables that were not significant enough to be included separately in the table

Table 16b provides detailed expenditure by main purpose of trip for overnight trips for the years 2013, 2014 and 2015. Total amount of expenditure for 2013 and 2014 was nearly the same at R38 billion, with 2013 narrowly edging 2014 by R390 million. The results show a decrease in 2015 (R35 billion).

Overnight tourist expenditure for main purpose of trip followed a similar pattern for the years under review. More money was spent on domestic transport, shopping, and food and beverages, with the least amount spent on recreation and culture.

4.4 Analysis by main mode of transport for the trip

| | 201 | 3 | 2014 | 4 | 2015 | j |
|--------------------|------------------|----------|---------------|----------|---------------|----------|
| | | | Day tr | ips | | |
| Mode of transport | Number ('000) | Per cent | Number ('000) | Per cent | Number ('000) | Per cent |
| Air | 65 | 0,3 | 42 | 0,2 | 71 | 0,4 |
| Bus | 1 419 | 7,1 | 915 | 5,1 | 1 115 | 6,0 |
| Car | 12 038 | 60,2 | 10 858 | 59,9 | 11 095 | 60,0 |
| Taxi | 5 742 | 28,7 | 5 576 | 30,8 | 5 609 | 30,3 |
| Other ¹ | 605 | 3,0 | 559 | 3,1 | 468 | 2,5 |
| Unspecified | 130 | 0,7 | 166 | 0,9 | 125 | 0,7 |
| South Africa | 19 999 | 100,0 | 18 116 | 100,0 | 18 483 | 100,0 |
| | | Ov | ernight trips | | | |
| Mode of transport | Number ('000) | Per cent | Number ('000) | Per cent | Number ('000) | Per cent |
| Air | 768 | 2,6 | 794 | 2,9 | 738 | 2,7 |
| Bus | 2 905 | 9,8 | 2 567 | 9,3 | 2 339 | 8,5 |
| Car | 14 542 | 49,0 | 14 027 | 50,7 | 13 753 | 49,9 |
| Taxi | 10 656 | 35,9 | 9 443 | 34,1 | 9 850 | 35,8 |
| Other ¹ | 595 | 2,0 | 641 | 2,3 | 655 | 2,4 |
| Unspecified | 224 | 0,8 | 216 | 0,8 | 217 | 0,8 |
| South Africa | 29 690 | 100,0 | 27 688 | 100,0 | 27 551 | 100,0 |

Table 17: Main mode of transport by most recent type of trip, 2013, 2014 and 2015

¹ 'Other' includes motorcycles, bicycles, trains, etc.

Table 17 shows the number of day and overnight trips undertaken from January to December 2013, 2014 and 2015 grouped by mode of transport used. Day visits by car made up roughly 60% of all modes of transport, for all the three years. Taxis were the second most used mode of transport with 28,7% in 2013; 30,8% in 2014; and 30,3% in 2015. Day travellers were the least likely to use aircraft in all the three years (0,3% in 2013; 0,2% in 2014; and 0,4% in 2015).

Tourists were also more likely to use cars when undertaking overnight trips: there was an increase in percentage points from 49,0% in 2013 to 50,7% in 2014 and then a decrease to 49,9% in 2015. A slight decrease was observed in overnight trips made by taxi (from 35,9% in 2013 to 34,1% in 2014), yet there was an increase to 35,8% in 2015. The percentage of tourists who used buses to reach their destinations remained almost the same with 9,8% in 2013, 9,3% in 2014 and about 9,0 in 2015.

Table 18: Main mode of transport used to undertake overnight trip by principal type of accommodation, January–December, 2013, 2014 and 2015

| | Accommodation ('000) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|-------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------|--------|
| Mode of transport | Hotel | Guest house/ guest farm | Bed and breakfast | Lodge | Hostel/ backpackers | Self-catering establishment | Stayed with friends and relatives | Holiday home/ second home | Campsite | Caravan park | Other ² | Unspecified | Total |
| | 2013 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Air | 260 | 73 | 44 | 19 | * | 34 | 301 | 27 | * | * | 7 | 3 | 768 |
| Bus | 123 | 19 | 19 | 28 | 36 | 89 | 1 929 | 29 | 191 | * | 436 | 5 | 2 905 |
| Car | 991 | 557 | 438 | 670 | 42 | 1 106 | 9 180 | 523 | 360 | 137 | 525 | 11 | 14 542 |
| Taxi | 97 | 114 | 21 | 44 | 29 | 111 | 9 236 | 137 | 97 | 7 | 716 | 46 | 10 656 |
| Other ¹ | 24 | 4 | * | 11 | * | 13 | 430 | * | 20 | * | 87 | - | 595 |
| Unspecified | 9 | 12 | 11 | - | 8 | 5 | 137 | 3 | 6 | - | 31 | 1 | 224 |
| South Africa | 1 505 | 779 | 541 | 772 | 114 | 1 358 | 21 213 | 719 | 674 | 147 | 1 802 | 67 | 29 690 |
| | 2014 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Air | 250 | 41 | 85 | 11 | 6 | 89 | 269 | 20 | 9 | * | 13 | - | 794 |
| Bus | 63 | 24 | 35 | 17 | 24 | 69 | 1 762 | 27 | 157 | 7 | 377 | 4 | 2 567 |
| Car | 922 | 496 | 292 | 538 | 77 | 963 | 9 240 | 468 | 392 | 208 | 430 | 2 | 14 027 |
| Taxi | 48 | 41 | 33 | 16 | 13 | 165 | 8 219 | 152 | 153 | 15 | 567 | 21 | 9 443 |
| Other ¹ | 5 | 2 | 2 | * | 1 | 11 | 483 | 41 | 1 | 3 | 92 | - | 641 |
| Unspecified | 3 | - | 2 | 2 | - | - | 111 | - | 3 | - | 96 | - | 216 |
| South Africa | 1 292 | 605 | 450 | 584 | 122 | 1 296 | 20 083 | 707 | 716 | 233 | 1 574 | 26 | 27 688 |
| | | | | | | 2015 | | | | | | | |
| Air | 190 | 73 | 25 | 52 | 8 | 28 | 300 | 34 | 6 | - | 3 | 21 | 738 |
| Bus | 113 | 41 | 18 | 10 | 8 | 81 | 1 626 | 27 | 97 | 5 | 234 | 80 | 2 339 |
| Car | 589 | 548 | 227 | 360 | 51 | 1 095 | 9 150 | 559 | 507 | 146 | 398 | 124 | 13 753 |
| Taxi | 44 | 46 | 34 | 27 | 22 | 130 | 8 637 | 212 | 122 | 3 | 447 | 125 | 9 850 |
| Other ¹ | 18 | 11 | 5 | 3 | - | 1 | 465 | 26 | 15 | 6 | 101 | 3 | 655 |
| Unspecified | 3 | 4 | - | 10 | - | 19 | 71 | - | - | - | - | 110 | 217 |
| South Africa | 956 | 723 | 309 | 461 | 88 | 1 354 | 20 249 | 858 | 747 | 160 | 1 184 | 463 | 27 551 |

¹ 'Other' includes motorcycles, bicycles, trains, etc.

² 'Other' includes other types of accommodation not included in the categories

*Values based on three or less unweighted cases are considered too small to provide accurate estimates, and values are therefore replaced with asterisks

For all the years, more than 70% of trips were taken by overnight tourists who stayed with friends and relatives, followed by those who stayed in hotels and selfcatering establishments. Cars, together with taxis, were mainly used to visit friends and relatives for both periods. Those who stayed in hostels/backpackers undertook the least number of trips with 114 thousand in 2013, 122 thousand in 2014 and 88 thousand in 2015.

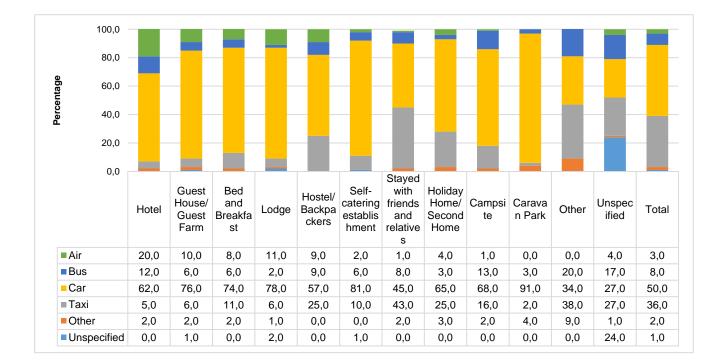


Figure 6: Main mode of transport by type of accommodation on most recent overnight trips, January–December, 2015 (per cent)

41

As displayed in Figure 6, tourists generally used cars to get to their chosen destinations. Those who stayed in caravan parks (91,0%) were the most likely to use cars. Almost eight out of ten tourists who slept at a lodge travelled by car, while eleven per cent used aircrafts and 6 per cent used taxis.

Tourists who stayed with friends or relatives mostly used cars (45,0%) and taxis (43,0%), since both modes of transport were used for more than four out of ten trips. Only 20 per cent of individuals who slept at hotels used air travel for the longest part of their journey.

4.5 Analysis of travelling patterns of different population groups

| | Day trips | | Overnight trips | | | |
|------------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|----------|--|--|
| Population group | Number ('000) | Per cent | Number ('000) | Per cent | | |
| Black African | 12 903 | 69,8 | 20 486 | 74,4 | | |
| Coloured | 1 519 | 8,2 | 2 023 | 7,3 | | |
| Indian/Asian | 545 | 2,9 | 669 | 2,4 | | |
| White | 3 516 | 19,0 | 4 373 | 15,9 | | |
| Total | 18 483 | 100,0 | 27 551 | 100,0 | | |

Of the total number of most recent day trips undertaken in South Africa during the reference period, the black African population group undertook most day trips (69,8%), followed by whites (19,0%), coloureds (8,2%) and Indians/Asians (2,9%).

With respect to most recent overnight trips undertaken, black Africans undertook 74,4% of all overnight trips, while nearly 16% were taken by whites. The coloured and Indian/Asian population groups recorded the lowest proportions (7,3% and 2,4%, respectively).

| | | Main purpose ('000) | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|---------|---------------------|----------|-------|----------|----------|---------|--------------------|-----------------------|-------|-------------|--------|
| Population group | Leisure | Shopping | Sporting | VFR | Business | Religion | Funeral | Medical/ health | Study/ educational | Other | Unspecified | Total |
| Black African | 992 | 4 150 | 161 | 2 924 | 535 | 926 | 1 069 | 455 | 304 | 1 308 | 79 | 12 903 |
| Coloured | 419 | 423 | 50 | 286 | 36 | 51 | 75 | 65 | 6 | 108 | - | 1 519 |
| Indian/Asian | 171 | 89 | - | 176 | 35 | 9 | 12 | 5 | - | 47 | - | 545 |
| White | 1 505 | 400 | 149 | 1 016 | 184 | 9 | 12 | 133 | 10 | 98 | - | 3 516 |
| South Africa | 3 088 | 5 062 | 360 | 4 403 | 790 | 994 | 1 168 | 658 | 320 | 1 561 | 79 | 18 483 |

| Table 20a: Population group by main purpose | e of the most recent day trip, 2015 |
|---|-------------------------------------|
|---|-------------------------------------|

Table 20a shows that Black Africans undertook day trips mainly for shopping (4,1 million trips) and visiting friends and relatives (2,9 million trips), while Indian/Asian and white travellers mainly undertook day trips for visiting friends and relatives and for leisure respectively. Coloureds undertook most of their day trips for shopping and leisure.

| Table 20b: Population group by m | nain purpose of the most recent overnight trip, 2015 |
|----------------------------------|--|
|----------------------------------|--|

| | | Main purpose ('000) | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|---------|---------------------|----------|--------|----------|----------|---------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------|--------|
| Population group | Leisure | Shopping | Sporting | VFR | Business | Religion | Funeral | Cultural occasion | Medical/ health | Other ¹ | Unspecified | Total |
| Black African | 1 689 | 140 | 58 | 11 056 | 356 | 1 546 | 3 675 | 503 | 138 | 1 193 | 133 | 20 486 |
| Coloured | 656 | 6 | 63 | 773 | 73 | 39 | 199 | 4 | 29 | 173 | 6 | 2 023 |
| Indian/Asian | 325 | - | - | 271 | 13 | 27 | 1 | - | 14 | 5 | 13 | 669 |
| White | 2 419 | 15 | 94 | 1 327 | 165 | 111 | 31 | - | 54 | 145 | 12 | 4 373 |
| South Africa | 5 089 | 160 | 215 | 13 426 | 607 | 1 723 | 3 906 | 508 | 235 | 1 517 | 164 | 27 551 |

*Values based on three or less unweighted cases are considered too small to provide accurate estimates, and values are therefore replaced with asterisks

¹ 'Other' includes child care, medical expenses, etc.

In relation to overnight trips, Table 20b shows that black Africans undertook 11 million trips to visit friends and relatives, while 1,3 million trips were undertaken by the white population group for the same reason. Again, when compared to other population groups, Black Africans (1,7 million) and tourists from the white population group (2,4 million) undertook most of their overnight trips for leisure purposes.

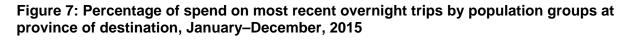
| | | Province of destination ('000) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|------------|-------|--------------|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------------|--------|--|--|
| Population group | wc | EC | NC | FS | KZN | NW | GP | MP | LP | Unspecified | Total | | |
| | Day trips | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Black African | 191 | 1 461 | 314 | 522 | 1 453 | 1 138 | 3 155 | 1 391 | 2 873 | 404 | 12 903 | | |
| Coloured | 896 | 180 | 216 | 50 | 23 | 23 | 83 | 1 | 25 | 23 | 1 519 | | |
| Indian/Asian | 9 | 5 | - | 5 | 287 | 4 | 209 | 12 | 14 | | 545 | | |
| White | 1 203 | 118 | 107 | 142 | 147 | 310 | 831 | 341 | 245 | 71 | 3 516 | | |
| South Africa | 2 299 | 1 764 | 636 | 718 | 1 911 | 1 475 | 4 278 | 1 745 | 3 156 | 499 | 18 483 | | |
| | | | | | Overni | ght trips | | | | | | | |
| Black African | 390 | 3 251 | 308 | 1 008 | 3 067 | 1 709 | 2 469 | 2 148 | 4 333 | 1 806 | 20 486 | | |
| Coloured | 1 000 | 327 | 226 | 62 | 69 | 56 | 98 | 10 | 9 | 164 | 2 023 | | |
| Indian/Asian | 37 | 57 | - | 9 | 324 | | 43 | 21 | 69 | 110 | 669 | | |
| White | 1 405 | 443 | 159 | 202 | 488 | 207 | 510 | 317 | 261 | 381 | 4 373 | | |
| South Africa | 2 832 | 443 | 694 | 1 280 | 3 948 | 1 972 | 3 120 | 2 495 | 4 672 | 2 461 | 27 551 | | |

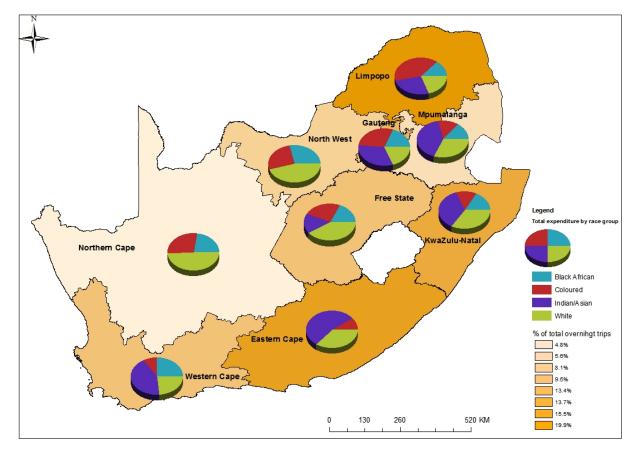
Table 21: Population group by province of destination of the most recent type of trip, 2015

*Values based on three or less unweighted cases are considered too small to provide accurate estimates, and values are therefore replaced with asterisks WC = Western Cape; EC = Eastern Cape; NC = Northern Cape; FS = Free State; KZN = KwaZulu-Natal; NW = North West; GP = Gauteng; MP = Mpumalanga; LP = Limpopo

As per Table 21, the highest number of most recent day trips were undertaken by black Africans day travellers who visited Gauteng (3,2 million), followed by those who visited Limpopo (2,9 million). It further showed that most whites who undertook day trips were destined for Western Cape (1,2 million), followed by coloured day travellers (896 000). Of the 545 thousand trips undertaken by Indians/Asians, 287 thousand were destined to KwaZulu-Natal (KZN), which made KZN the most popular destination for this population group.

Those who undertook overnight trips to Limpopo were mainly black African (4,3 million), followed by whites (261 000). The lowest number of trips to Limpopo were undertaken by coloureds (9 000). Tourists undertaking overnight trips to Northern Cape were primarily black Africans (308 000), coloureds (226 000) and whites (159 000). Notably, Western Cape registered the highest number of overnight trips among whites (1,4 million) and coloureds (1 million).





The Indian/Asian population group on average spent the most money per capita on overnight trips to Western Cape and Eastern Cape when compared to other population groups. The white population group displayed the highest average spend of any population group on overnight trips in Northern Cape; Free State; North West and KwaZulu-Natal.

The map further shows that coloured tourists spent the most money in Limpopo, while the black African population group spent the most amount of money in Western Cape as a proportion of the total number of individuals in that group.

54 433

Total

45 441

100,0

| | | Day trips | | Overnight trips | | | | |
|------------------|---|---------------------------------|--|---|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Population group | Number of persons in population group ('000) | Total number of trips ('000) | Per cent across population group | Number of persons in population group ('000) | Total number of trips ('000) | Per cent across population group | | |
| Black African | 43 675 | 28 565 | 64,5 | 43 675 | 33 906 | 74,6 | | |
| Coloured | 4 865 | 3 942 | 8,9 | 4 865 | 3 088 | 6,8 | | |
| Indian/Asian | 1 362 | 1 475 | 3,3 | 1 362 | 951 | 2,1 | | |
| White | 4 531 | 10 279 | 23.2 | 4 531 | 7 496 | 16,5 | | |

100,0

54 433

Table 22: Population group by number of trips per individual, January–December,2015

Table 22 above presents population groups by number of trips per individual during the reference period. More individuals in the black African population group (43,7 million) undertook at least one trip than those in any other population group.

44 261

When comparing across population groups and with the focus on the total number of trips undertaken between January and December 2015, the black African population group undertook the most day trips, having taken slightly less than 6,5 out of every ten trips (64,5%). This was followed by whites with 23,2% of the total number of day trips. The Indian/Asian group showed a relatively low number of day trips undertaken during the period, with 1,5 million trips.

Similarly, with overnight trips, black Africans took the most trips (34 million) when compared to whites (7,5 million) who took the second highest number of trips, followed by coloureds (3,1 million), and Indians/Asians (951 000).

| Population group | Accommodation | Food and beverages | Domestic transport | Recreation and culture | Shopping | Other ¹ | Total |
|------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|------------|---------------------------|------------|
| | | | Day Trij | os | | | |
| Black African | - | 740 315 | 1 594 405 | 85 202 | 1 635 579 | 395 417 | 4 450 917 |
| Coloured | - | 103 475 | 135 256 | 7 976 | 133 205 | 20 099 | 400 011 |
| Indian/Asian | - | 50 337 | 57 527 | 11 981 | 43 323 | 293 | 163 461 |
| White | - | 851 812 | 708 811 | 68 967 | 386 869 | 191 196 | 2 207 655 |
| South Africa | - | 1 745 939 | 2 495 999 | 174 125 | 2 198 976 | 607 004 | 7 222 043 |
| | | | Overnight | trips | | | |
| Black African | 1 194 940 | 3 190 502 | 7 733 910 | 246 354 | 8 998 737 | 1 149 568 | 22 514 010 |
| Coloured | 355 405 | 511 783 | 685 815 | 32 356 | 473 069 | 75 929 | 2 134 356 |
| Indian/Asian | 456 166 | 290 546 | 440 345 | 67 980 | 424 326 | 2 973 | 1 682 335 |
| White | 2 214 523 | 2 120 886 | 2 778 651 | 220 243 | 1 512 479 | 280 445 | 9 127 227 |
| South Africa | 4 221 034 | 6 113 716 | 11 638 720 | 566 932 | 11 408 611 | 1 508 914 | 35 457 928 |

Table 23: Population group by expenditure (R'000) on most recent trips, January–December,2015

¹ 'Other' includes categories of expenditure that were not included in the categories

*Values based on three or less unweighted cases are considered too small to provide accurate estimates, and values are therefore replaced with asterisks

The estimated total spending on most recent day trips between January and December 2015 was R7,2 billion and R35 billion for most recent overnight trips. During day trips, over R1,6 billion was spent by black Africans on shopping and R1,6 billion on domestic transport. This group further spent R740 million on food and beverages. In absolute terms, Indian/Asian tourists spent the least amount (R163 million) on day trips, compared to other population groups.

The black African population group, on their most recent overnight trips, spent most of their money on shopping (R9 billion), and then on domestic transport (R7,7 billion). The white population group spent the highest amount on domestic transport (R2,8 billion), while the second highest amount was spent on accommodation (R2,2 billion) and the third highest expense item for this group was food and beverages (R2,1 billion). The coloured population group spent most money on domestic transport (R685 million), followed by expenditure on food and beverages (R512 million) and shopping (R473 million).

| Population group Expenditure (R'000) | | Number of trips ('000) | Average spent per trip (R'0) | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|------------------------|------------------------------|--|
| | D | ay trips | | |
| Black African | 4 450 917 | 12 903 | 1 194 | |
| Coloured | 400 011 | 1 519 | 1 248 | |
| Indian/Asian | 163 461 | 545 | 1 377 | |
| White | 2 207 655 | 3 516 | 1 642 | |
| South Africa | 7 222 043 | 18 483 | 1 287 | |
| | Over | night trips | | |
| Black African | 22 514 010 | 20 486 | 1 068 | |
| Coloured | 2 134 356 | 2 023 | 1 092 | |
| Indian/Asian | 1 682 335 | 669 | 2 307 | |
| White | 9 127 227 | 4 373 | 2 085 | |
| South Africa | 35 457 928 | 27 551 | 1 217 | |

Table 24: Population group by average expenditure on most recent day and overnight trips, January–December, 2015

Table 24 shows the population group by average expenditure spent on most recent day and overnight trips. Day travellers spent an average of R1 287 per trip, while overnight tourists spent R1 217 on average per trip.

For day trips, whites spent the highest amount on average per trip (R1 642) as compared to other groups, followed by Indians/Asians on R1 377, while the black African population spent the least amount on average per trip (R1 194). With almost 75% of most recent overnight trips undertaken by the black African population group, the average expenditure per trip sits at R1 068, making it the least amount on average spent per trip as compared to other groups. Indians/Asians recorded the highest amount of money spent on average per trip (R2 307), followed by the white population group (R2 085) who undertook 16% of the trips.

Table 25a: Demographic analysis by most recent person day trips, January–December,2013, 2014 and 2015

| | | | Day | trip | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|------------------|-----------|
| | 201 | 3 | 201 | 4 | 20 | 15 |
| Characteristics | Number ('000) | Per cent | Number ('000) | Per cent | Number ('000) | Per cent |
| Broad age groups | (000) | i ei cent | (000) | i ei cent | (000) | I el cell |
| 0-11 | 2 671 | 13,4 | 2 313 | 12,8 | 2 414 | 13,0 |
| 12–17 | 1 311 | 6,6 | 1 231 | 6,8 | 1 117 | 6,0 |
| 18–24 | 2 011 | 10,1 | 1 929 | 10,6 | 1 861 | 10,0 |
| 25–34 | 4 320 | 21,6 | 3 730 | 20,6 | 3 838 | 20,8 |
| 35–44 | 3 846 | 19,2 | 3 771 | 20,8 | 3 688 | 20,0 |
| 45–54 | 2 952 | 14,8 | 2 489 | 13,7 | 2 736 | 14,8 |
| 55–64 | 1 857 | 9,3 | 1 608 | 8,9 | 1 748 | 9,5 |
| 65+ | 1 030 | 5,2 | 1 045 | 5,8 | 1 080 | 5,8 |
| Total | 19 999 | 100,0 | 18 116 | 100,0 | 18 483 | 100,0 |
| Gender | | | | | | |
| Male | 9 251 | 46,3 | 8 561 | 47,3 | 8 732 | 47,2 |
| Female | 10 748 | 53,7 | 9 556 | 52,7 | 9 751 | 52,8 |
| Total | 19 999 | 100,0 | 18 116 | 100,0 | 18 483 | 100,0 |
| Marital status | | | | | | |
| Married | 7 553 | 37,8 | 6 617 | 36,5 | 6 940 | 37,6 |
| Living together as husband and wife | 1 509 | 7,5 | 1 317 | 7,3 | 1 475 | 8,0 |
| Widow/widower | 964 | 4,8 | 944 | 5,2 | 920 | 5,0 |
| Divorced/separated | 467 | 2,3 | 509 | 2,8 | 518 | 2,8 |
| Never married | 9 464 | 47,3 | 8 662 | 47,8 | 8 377 | 45,3 |
| Married unspecified | 42 | 0,2 | 67 | 0,4 | 252 | 1,4 |
| Total | 19 999 | 100,0 | 18 116 | 100,0 | 18 483 | 100,0 |
| Highest level of education | | | | | | |
| No schooling | 1 928 | 9,6 | 1 523 | 8,4 | 1 744 | 9,4 |
| Completed some primary school | 2 606 | 13,0 | 2 393 | 13,2 | 2 320 | 12,6 |
| Grade 7/Std 5 | 744 | 3,7 | 694 | 3,8 | 616 | 3,3 |
| Completed some secondary school | 5 574 | 27,9 | 5 286 | 29,2 | 5 229 | 28,3 |
| Grade 12/Std 10 | 4 791 | 24,0 | 4 325 | 23,9 | 4 384 | 23,7 |
| Higher | 4 220 | 21,1 | 3 780 | 20,9 | 4 053 | 21,9 |
| Do not know | 138 | 0,7 | 65 | 0,4 | 79 | 0,4 |
| Unspecified | 1 928 | 9,6 | 51 | 0,3 | 58 | 0,3 |
| Total | 19 999 | 100,0 | 18 116 | 100,0 | 18 483 | 100,0 |

Individuals in the age groups 25 to 34 years and 35 to 44 years made up 40,8% of the total number of day travellers in 2013 and 2015, followed by 41,4% in 2014. These age groups travelled the most over the reference period compared to other age groups. Table 25a shows that day travellers who have never been married were more likely to travel than individuals in other marital status groups (47,3% in 2013, 47,8% in 2014 and 45,3% in 2015). It also shows that when comparing travel patterns by education level, individuals who completed secondary school undertook most day trips – 27,9% in 2013; 29,2% in 2014; and in 2015, 28,3% day trips.

Table 25b: Demographic analysis by most recent person overnight trips, January–December, 2013, 2014 and 2015

| | | | Ove | rnight trip | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|-----------|------------------|-------------|------------------|-----------|
| | 2013 | | 20 | 014 | 201 | 15 |
| Characteristics | Number ('000) | Per cent | Number ('000) | Per cent | Number ('000) | Per cent |
| Broad age groups | | i ei cent | (000) | i ei cent | (000) | I el cell |
| 0-11 | 4 610 | 15,5 | 4 443 | 16.0 | 4 388 | 15,9 |
| 12–17 | 2 319 | 7,8 | 2 051 | 7,4 | 1 875 | 6,8 |
| 18–24 | 3 299 | 11,1 | 3 122 | 11,3 | 3 148 | 11,4 |
| 25–34 | 6 106 | 20,6 | 5 685 | 20,5 | 5 736 | 20,8 |
| 35–44 | 5 376 | 18,1 | 5 116 | 18,5 | 5 102 | 18,5 |
| 45–54 | 4 013 | 13,5 | 3 527 | 12,7 | 3 734 | 13,6 |
| 55–64 | 2 403 | 8,1 | 2 282 | 8,2 | 2 197 | 8,0 |
| 65+ | 1 564 | 5,3 | 1 462 | 5,3 | 1 371 | 5,0 |
| Total | 29 690 | 100,0 | 27 688 | 100,0 | 27 551 | 100,0 |
| Gender | | | | | | |
| Male | 13 812 | 46,5 | 12 648 | 45,7 | 13 062 | 47,4 |
| Female | 15 877 | 53,5 | 15 040 | 54,3 | 14 489 | 52,6 |
| Total | 29 690 | 100,0 | 27 688 | 100,0 | 27 551 | 100,0 |
| Marital status | | | | | | |
| Married | 9 982 | 33,6 | 8 963 | 32,4 | 8 834 | 32,1 |
| Living together as husband and wife | 2 276 | 7,7 | 2 340 | 8,5 | 2 482 | 9,0 |
| Widow/widower | 1 469 | 4,9 | 1 243 | 4,5 | 1 395 | 5,1 |
| Divorced/separated | 731 | 2,5 | 693 | 2,5 | 638 | 2,3 |
| Never married | 15 194 | 51,2 | 14 268 | 51,5 | 13 563 | 49,2 |
| Married unspecified | 38 | 0,1 | 181 | 0,7 | 640 | 2,3 |
| Total | 29 690 | 100,0 | 27 688 | 100,0 | 27 551 | 100,0 |
| Highest level of education | | | | | | |
| No schooling | 3 221 | 10,8 | 2 948 | 10,6 | 3 049 | 11,1 |
| Completed some primary school | 4 415 | 14,9 | 4 027 | 14,5 | 3 865 | 14,0 |
| Grade 7/Std 5 | 1 090 | 3,7 | 1 124 | 4,1 | 1 021 | 3,7 |
| Completed some secondary school | 8 361 | 28,2 | 7 793 | 28,1 | 7 902 | 28,7 |
| Grade 12/Std 10 | 7 073 | 23,8 | 6 337 | 22,9 | 6 550 | 23,8 |
| Higher | 5 296 | 17,8 | 5 230 | 18,9 | 4 990 | 18,1 |
| Do not know | * | * | * | * | 156 | 0,6 |
| Unspecified | 234 | 0,8 | 229 | 0,8 | 18 | 0,1 |
| Total | 29 690 | 100,0 | 27 688 | 100,0 | 27 551 | 100,0 |

Table 25b depicts the travel patterns for overnight trips and shows that it was similar to that of day trips. Individuals between 25 and 44 undertook almost the same number of overnight trips in 2013 (38,7%), in 2014 (39,0%) and in 2015 (39,3%). Individuals who have never been married were most likely to travel when compared to tourists in other marital status groups (51,2% in 2013; 51,5% in 2014; and 49,2% in 2015). Individuals who completed some secondary school and those who have a Grade 12 qualification, collectively undertook most of the overnight trips in 2013 (52,0%), in 2014 (51,0%) and in 2015 (52,5%).

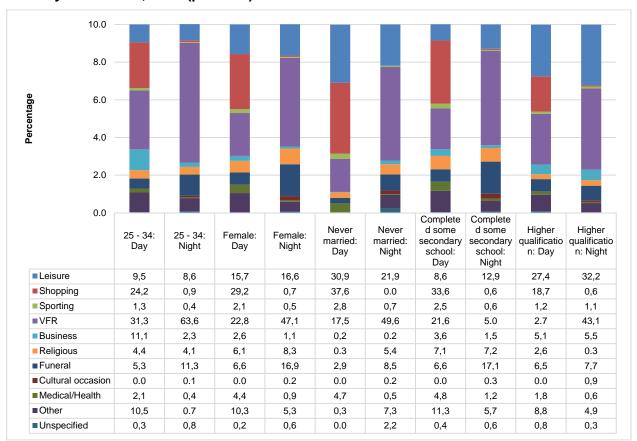


Figure 8: Selected demographic groups by purpose of most recent day and overnight trips, January–December, 2015 (per cent)

Visiting friends and relatives was the most common reason why tourists across all demographic categories undertook overnight trips. For day travellers aged between 25 and 34 years, shopping was the next most common reason (24,2%). Funeral and leisure were the second and third most specified reasons why female tourists undertook most overnight trips (16,9% and 16,6%, respectively).

Tourists who were never married and those who have achieved a higher level of education, mainly undertook overnight trips for leisure, visiting friends and relatives, and attending funerals. Domestic tourists across most categories were least likely to travel for sporting purposes. The only exceptions were noted for tourists who never married and those who have completed some secondary school.



Figure 9: Percentage of spend on most recent day and overnight trips per selected demographic group, January–December, 2015 (per cent)

Figure 9 shows the proportion of expenditure of day travellers and tourists by their demographic profile. The spending patterns of the different demographic groups generally followed a similar trend for both day and overnight trips.

Individuals aged between 25 and 34 years spent most of their money on domestic transport (37,0%) during day trips, and on shopping (36,1%) while on overnight trips. Females spent more than 30% on shopping while on day trips and more or less 36% during overnight trips. Furthermore, people who were never married spent most of their money on shopping (49,9%) during day trips and 41,0% when on overnight trips.

4.6 General activities related to trips

Table 26a: Activities, other than the main activity during the most recent day trip, January–December, 2013–2015

| | 2013 | | 2014 | | 2015 | | |
|--|---------------|------------|---------------|----------|---------------|-------------------|--|
| Activity | Number ('000) | Per cent | Number ('000) | Per cent | Number ('000) | Per cent | |
| Recreation/entertainment | | | · · · · · | | | | |
| Entertainment, e.g. cinema, concert, show | 573 | 2,8 | 323 | 1,9 | 400 | 2,1 | |
| Theme parks, e.g. Gold Reef City | 447 | 2,1 | 196 | 1,1 | 333 | 1,7 | |
| Cultural, historical and heritage, e.g. cultural | | , , | | | | , | |
| village, museum, art gallery, township tour | 372 | 1,8 | 154 | 0,9 | 305 | 1,6 | |
| Eating out, e.g. restaurant, cafe | 8 335 | 40,0 | 7 727 | 44,6 | 8 391 | 43,5 | |
| Night life, e.g. bar, night-club, disco | 306 | 1,5 | 230 | 1,3 | 187 | 1,0 | |
| Visited a casino | 163 | 0,8 | 143 | 0,8 | 162 | 0,8 | |
| Shopping, e.g. mall, flea/craft market | 3 852 | 18,5 | 3 884 | 22,4 | 4 142 | 21,5 | |
| Other recreation, entertainment (specify) | 119 | 0,6 | 107 | 0,6 | 111 | 0,6 | |
| Business/professional | | | | | | | |
| Meeting | 235 | 1,1 | 178 | 1,0 | 112 | 0,6 | |
| Business conference, convention | 39 | 0,2 | 46 | 0,3 | 21 | 0,1 | |
| Trading, e.g. bought goods from suppliers or | | | | | | | |
| sold goods to customers | 88 | 0,4 | 35 | 0,2 | 57 | 0,3 | |
| Other business/professional (specify) | 19 | 0,1 | 30 | 0,2 | 26 | 0,1 | |
| Sports | | 1 | | | | | |
| Individual sports, e.g. swimming, walking, | 054 | 47 | 1.10 | | 474 | | |
| hiking, cycling Water sports, e.g. diving, snorkelling, sailing, | 351 | 1,7 | 146 | 0,8 | 171 | 0,9 | |
| surfing | 115 | 0.6 | 42 | 0,2 | 116 | 0,6 | |
| Adventure activity, e.g. water rafting, | | - / - | | - 1 | | - , - | |
| mountaineering | 87 | 0,4 | 23 | 0,1 | 130 | 0,7 | |
| Attended a sporting event as a spectator | 94 | 0,4 | 100 | 0,6 | 83 | 0,4 | |
| Participated in a sporting event, e.g. race, | | | 100 | | | 0.5 | |
| competition | 69 | 0,3 | 106 | 0,6 | 88 | 0,5 | |
| Other sports (specify) | 25 | 0,1 | 8 | 0,0 | 29 | 0,1 | |
| Nature-based | | | | | | | |
| Visited a rural area Wildlife, e.g. game viewing, whale watching, | 235 | 1,1 | 79 | 0,5 | 151 | 0,8 | |
| birdwatching | 453 | 2,2 | 216 | 1,2 | 306 | 1,6 | |
| Hunting | 36 | 0,2 | 17 | 0,1 | 93 | 0,5 | |
| Beach, e.g. sunbathing and swimming | 552 | 2,7 | 367 | 2,1 | 523 | 2,7 | |
| Visited parks/gardens | 366 | 1,8 | 282 | 1,6 | 229 | 1,2 | |
| Sightseeing | 972 | 4,7 | 649 | 3,7 | 806 | 4,2 | |
| Visited a mountain area | 332 | 1,6 | 124 | 0,7 | 211 | 1,1 | |
| Other outdoors/nature-based (specify) | 114 | 0,5 | 38 | 0,7 | 17 | 0,1 | |
| Social activity | 114 | 0,0 | 50 | 0,2 | | 0,1 | |
| Visiting friends/family | 1 574 | 7.6 | 1 170 | 6,8 | 1 393 | 7.0 | |
| Wedding/funeral/christening/initiation | 226 | 7,6 1,1 | 1 178 203 | 1,2 | 240 | <u>7,2</u> 1,2 | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Other social activity (specify) | 43 | 0,2 | 70 | 0,4 | 12 | 0,1 | |
| Religious activity | | | 70 | 0.5 | | | |
| Religious conference Place of worship, e.g. church, mosque, | 69 | 0,3 | 79 | 0,5 | 114 | 0,6 | |
| synagogue, temple | 348 | 1,7 | 372 | 2,1 | 194 | 1,0 | |
| Other religious (specify) | 24 | 0,1 | 10 | 0,1 | 4 | 0,0 | |
| Medical/health | 21 | ,, | | | | 5,5 | |
| Medical, e.g. treatment in clinic/hospital | 117 | 0,6 | 147 | 0,8 | 86 | 0,4 | |
| Health/wellness, e.g. hydro, spa, beauty | | 0,0 | | 0,0 | | 0,4 | |
| centre, health farm | 20 | 0,1 | 14 | 0,1 | 26 | 0,1 | |
| Other medical (specify) | 41 | 0,2 | 20 | 0,1 | 7 | 0,0 | |
| Total | 20 814 | 100,0 | 17 345 | 100,0 | 19 276 | 100,0 | |

*Values based on three or less unweighted cases are considered too small to provide accurate estimates, and values are therefore replaced with asterisks

From Table 26a, it is clear that the broader activity category, namely 'recreation and entertainment', which includes eating out, restaurants and cafes, formed the bulk of activities undertaken by day trip travellers – 68,1% in 2013; 73,6% in 2014; and 72,8% in 2015, followed by nature-based activities from 14,8% in 2013; 10,1% in 2014; and 12,2% in 2015.

Almost 9,0% of activities undertaken as secondary activities in 2013 and 2015 were social activities. The results show that in 2014, social activities were 8,4%. This includes visiting friends/family, and weddings, amongst others. About two per cent (2%) of some of the engagements were religious activities from 2013 to 2015. The opposite trend was observed for sports activities with a decrease from 3,5% in 2013 to 2,3% in 2014, and an increase to 3,2% in 2015.

Table 26b: Activities, other than the main activity during the most recent overnight trip, January–December, 2013–2015

| | 201 | 3 | 2014 | | 2015 | |
|---|------------------|----------|------------------|--------------|------------------|----------|
| Activity | Number ('000) | Per cent | Number ('000) | Per cent | Number ('000) | Per cent |
| Recreation/entertainment | (/ | | () | | | |
| Entertainment, e.g. cinema, concert, show | 1 256 | 2,5 | 1 263 | 2,6 | 1 226 | 2,6 |
| Theme parks, e.g. aquarium | 1 411 | 2,8 | 1 263 | 2,6 | 1 011 | 2,2 |
| Cultural, historical and heritage, e.g. cultural | | | | | | |
| village, museum | 1 237 | 2,4 | 1 090 | 2,2 | 877 | 1,9 |
| Eating out, e.g. restaurant, cafe | 11 446 | 22,7 | 11 440 | 23,4 | 11 163 | 24,0 |
| Night life, e.g. bar, night club, disco | 1 577 | 3,1 | 1 315 | 2,7 | 1 282 | 2,8 |
| Visited casino | 598 | 1,2 | 567 | 1,2 | 660 | 1,4 |
| Shopping, e.g. mall, flea/craft market | 9 844 | 19,5 | 10 027 | 20,5 | 9 520 | 20,4 |
| Other recreation, entertainment | 147 | 0,3 | 251 | 0,5 | 127 | 0,3 |
| Business/professional | | | | | | |
| Meeting | 191 | 0,4 | 214 | 0,4 | 172 | 0,4 |
| Business conference, convention | 140 | 0,3 | 110 | 0,2 | 115 | 0,2 |
| Trading, e.g. bought goods from suppliers or sold | | | | | | |
| goods to customers | 96 | 0,2 | 54 | 0,1 | 98 | 0,2 |
| Other business | 48 | 0,1 | 33 | 0,1 | 30 | 0,1 |
| Sports | | | | | | |
| Individual sports, e.g. swimming, walking, hiking, | | | 4 400 | | 710 | |
| cycling Water sports, e.g. diving, snorkelling, sailing, | 1 157 | 2,3 | 1 122 | 2,3 | 712 | 1,5 |
| vvater sports, e.g. diving, snorkeiling, sailing, surfing | 378 | 0,7 | 448 | 0,9 | 253 | 0,5 |
| Adventure activity, e.g. water rafting, | 570 | 0,7 | 440 | 0,9 | 200 | 0,5 |
| mountaineering | 228 | 0.5 | 263 | 0,5 | 274 | 0,6 |
| Attended a sporting event as a spectator | 517 | 1,0 | 254 | 0,5 | 201 | 0,0 |
| Participated in a sporting event, e.g. race, | 011 | .,. | 20 : | 6,6 | 201 | 0,1 |
| competition | 248 | 0,5 | 130 | 0,3 | 81 | 0,2 |
| Other sports | 78 | 0,2 | 39 | 0,1 | 38 | 0,1 |
| Nature-based | | | | | | |
| Visited a rural area | 953 | 1,9 | 683 | 1,4 | 894 | 1,9 |
| Wildlife, e.g. game viewing, whale watching, | | | | | | |
| birdwatching | 1 272 | 2,5 | 1 243 | 2,5 | 887 | 1,9 |
| Hunting | 195 | 0,4 | 60 | 0,1 | 58 | 0,1 |
| Beach, e.g. sunbathing and swimming | 2 319 | 4,6 | 2 479 | 5,1 | 2 547 | 5,5 |
| Visited parks/gardens | 1 244 | 2,5 | 1 271 | 2,6 | 1 077 | 2,3 |
| Sightseeing | 2 466 | 4,9 | 2 137 | 4,4 | 2 329 | 5,0 |
| Visited a mountain area | 1 160 | 2,3 | 896 | 1,8 | 735 | 1,6 |
| Other outdoors/nature-based | 312 | 0,6 | 124 | 0,3 | 245 | 0,5 |
| Social activity | | | | | | |
| Visiting friends/family | 4 902 | 9,7 | 5 083 | 10,4 | 5 149 | 11,1 |
| Wedding/funeral/christening/initiation | 1 112 | 2,2 | 1 283 | 2,6 | 1 538 | 3,3 |
| Other social activities | 208 | 0,4 | 174 | 0,4 | 104 | 0,2 |
| Religious activity | | | | | | |
| Religious conference | 508 | 1,0 | 531 | 1,1 | 387 | 0,8 |
| Place of worship, e.g. church, mosque, | 0.504 | 5.0 | 0.040 | | 0.400 | |
| synagogue, temple | 2 504 | 5,0 | 2 612 | 5,3 | 2 433 | 5,2 |
| Other religious | 84 | 0,2 | 64 | 0,1 | 45 | 0,1 |
| Medical/health | 440 | | 000 | 0.5 | 470 | 0.1 |
| Medical, e.g. treatment in clinic/hospital | 410 | 0,8 | 236 | 0,5 | 170 | 0,4 |
| Health/wellness, e.g. hydro, spa, beauty centre, health farm | 213 | 0,4 | 85 | 0,2 | 112 | 0,2 |
| Other medical | 38 | 0,4 | 41 | 0,2 | 28 | 0,2 |
| Total | 50 497 | 100,0 | 48 887 | 100,0 | 46 578 | 100,0 |

Table 26b indicates similar patterns for the type of additional activities undertaken during overnight trips when compared to day trips. As was the case with day trips, the three most popular activities undertaken on overnight trips were shopping at malls/flea markets (about 20%) in 2013, 2014 and 2015; eating out at restaurants/bars was 22,7% in 2013, and increased by 0,7% to 23,4% in 2014 and then to 24,0% in 2015. In 2013, 9,7% of overnight trips included visiting friends/family, and this figure increased to 10,4% in 2014 and then to 11,1% in 2015.

Booking patterns

How trip booked Tour operator Travel agent Independently

No booking necessary

Method used to book Personal visit to travel

Entirely by phone On the internet Through fax/post Don't know Unspecified Total

Booking lead period

Less than 2 weeks

Two weeks to one

Two to three months

Four months and more

month

Unspecified

Total

Total

shop

| Main purpose of trip (Per cent) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------|----------|----------|-------|----------|----------|---------|-------------------|--------------------|-------|-------------|-------|
| Leisure | Shopping | Sporting | VFR | Business | Religion | Funeral | Cultural occasion | Medical/ health | Other | Unspecified | Total |
| 0,4 | * | * | * | 1,2 | 2,2 | * | * | * | 1,5 | * | 0,4 |
| 4,9 | 22,1 | 5,9 | 7,0 | 44,1 | 2,7 | * | * | 6,0 | 13,8 | * | 7,7 |
| 94,5 | 54,0 | 94,1 | 71,8 | 54,7 | 95,0 | 83,5 | 74,8 | 94,0 | 83,5 | 17,3 | 86,0 |
| 0,2 | 23,9 | * | 21,1 | * | * | 16,5 | 25,2 | * | 1,2 | 82,7 | 5,8 |
| 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4,2 | * | * | 36,8 | 16,6 | 22,8 | 20,8 | 38,0 | 13,4 | 14,2 | 1,8 | 11,0 |
| 36,2 | 54,0 | 46,8 | 12,0 | 22,1 | 45,0 | 20,4 | 36,8 | 67,0 | 52,9 | * | 32,4 |
| 50,8 | * | 47,3 | 15,1 | 51,8 | 7,5 | 23,1 | * | * | 25,5 | 12,5 | 40,8 |
| * | * | * | 0,7 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 0,1 |
| 0,7 | * | 5,9 | 0,9 | 3,9 | 2,2 | * | * | * | 1,4 | * | 1,0 |
| 8,1 | 46,0 | * | 34,6 | 5,6 | 22,4 | 35,7 | 25,2 | 19,6 | 5,9 | 85,7 | 14,8 |
| 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 | 100,0 |

74,8

*

*

*

25,2

100,0

74,3

6,0

*

*

19,6

100,0

18,8

49,3

21,0

0,8

10,2

100,0

1,8

12,5

85,7

100,0

*

*

29,3

33,1

12,4

9,8

15,4

100,0

Table 27: Booking patt

56

100,0 *Values based on three or less unweighted cases are considered too small to provide accurate estimates, and values are therefore replaced with asterisks

42,9

22,9

28,4

5,9

*

40,1

21,6

0,7

0,7

36,8

100,0

68,7

21,9

1,7

2,4

5,4

100,0

32,0

23,1

22,5

22,4

100,0

*

64,3

*

*

*

35,7

100,0

12,1

41,9

46,0

100,0

*

*

21,7

39,9

15,9

14,3

8,2

100,0

Table 27 provides booking patterns for trips by main purpose of trip. Nationally, 86,0% of the trips were booked independently by tourists, while travel agents were used for 7,7% of overnight trips. Slightly more than 5,0% trips did not need any bookings. Ninety-five per cent of trips for leisure purposes were booked independently and 4,9% of trips for the same purpose were booked by using travel agents. Over five and a half out of ten business trips taken were independently booked and 44,1% used travel agents.

Roughly 41% of booked trips were done using the internet. These were followed by bookings made using the telephone with 32,4% of the total trips booked in this way. About 52% of trips for business purposes were booked on the internet, and roughly 22,1% trips were booked telephonically. Approximately 39,9% of leisure trips were booked between two weeks to one month prior to the trip, while 21,7% of overnight leisure trips were booked in less than two weeks before the trip.

| | Day trips | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|----------|------------------|----------|------------------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| | 20 ⁻ | 13 | 201 | 4 | 2015 | | | | | |
| Reasons for not taking trips | Number ('000) | Per cent | Number ('000) | Per cent | Number ('000) | Per cent | | | | |
| Trips within 40 km radius/family relatives stay within | 21 800 | 45,6 | 22 054 | 44,9 | 21 807 | 43,7 | | | | |
| Financial reasons | 12 688 | 26,6 | 13 389 | 27,2 | 13 663 | 27,4 | | | | |
| Too expensive/I would rather spend money on something else | 888 | 1,9 | 1 142 | 2,3 | 1 462 | 2,9 | | | | |
| Not enough time to travel | 723 | 1,5 | 791 | 1,6 | 866 | 1,7 | | | | |
| Too busy at work/school | 4 066 | 8,5 | 4 694 | 9,5 | 4 859 | 9,7 | | | | |
| No family/friends to visit somewhere else | 738 | 1,5 | 640 | 1,3 | 709 | 1,4 | | | | |
| Too much hassle to travel | 175 | 0,4 | 132 | 0,3 | 123 | 0,2 | | | | |
| Sick | 216 | 0,5 | 208 | 0,4 | 232 | 0,5 | | | | |
| Disabled | 89 | 0,2 | 94 | 0,2 | 117 | 0,2 | | | | |
| Too old to travel | 401 | 0,8 | 414 | 0,8 | 405 | 0,8 | | | | |
| Worried about safety/security/crime | 132 | 0,3 | 107 | 0,2 | 126 | 0,3 | | | | |
| Have young children | 159 | 0,3 | 124 | 0,3 | 130 | 0,3 | | | | |
| I no longer wish to travel | 93 | 0,2 | 94 | 0,2 | 98 | 0,2 | | | | |
| No interest/nothing to see or do that appeals to me | 295 | 0,6 | 302 | 0,6 | 206 | 0,4 | | | | |
| Taking care of sick/elderly relative | 80 | 0,2 | 117 | 0,2 | 108 | 0,2 | | | | |
| Pregnancy | * | * | 3 211 | 6,5 | 69 | 0,1 | | | | |
| In mourning | * | * | 271 | 0,6 | 13 | 0,0 | | | | |
| No particular reason | 4 124 | 8,6 | 524 | 1,1 | 4 192 | 8,4 | | | | |
| Other | 342 | 0,7 | 33 | 0,1 | 236 | 0,5 | | | | |
| Unspecified | 762 | 1,6 | 830 | 1,7 | 509 | 1,0 | | | | |
| Total | 47 771 | 100,0 | 49 172 | 100,0 | 49 927 | 100,0 | | | | |

Table 28a: Reasons given for not taking day trips, 2013–2015

*Values based on three or less unweighted cases are considered too small to provide accurate estimates, and values are therefore replaced with asterisks

Table 28a shows a comparison between the reasons given by South African residents for not undertaking day trips between 2013 and 2015. The most prevalent reason provided for not taking day trips in all the years under review was that family and friends stayed within a 40-kilometre distance (45,6% in 2013; 44,9% in 2014; and 43,7% in 2015). Trips undertaken by individuals to destinations less than forty kilometres from their usual residence are not deemed as being trips.

58

A significant percentage of South African residents failed to undertake trips because of financial reasons in the years reviewed (2013: 26,6%; 2014: 27,2%; 2015: 27,4%). Being too busy at work or school was also widely cited, relative to other reasons, as a cause for not taking day trips between 2013 and 2015.

Table 28b: Reasons given for not taking overnight trips, January–December, 2013–2015

| | Overnight trips | | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|----------|------------------|----------|------------------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| | 2013 | | 20 | 14 | 2015 | | | | | |
| Reasons for not taking trips | Number ('000) | Per cent | Number ('000) | Per cent | Number ('000) | Per cent | | | | |
| Trips within 40 km radius/family relatives stay within | 14 338 | 31,7 | 14 424 | 30,9 | 13 746 | 29,0 | | | | |
| Financial reasons | 15 468 | 34,2 | 17 353 | 37,1 | 16 512 | 34,8 | | | | |
| Too expensive/I would rather spend money on something else | 1 186 | 2,6 | 1 741 | 3,7 | 1 866 | 3,9 | | | | |
| Not enough time to travel | 859 | 1,9 | 943 | 2,0 | 1 064 | 2,2 | | | | |
| Too busy at work/school | 3 599 | 7,9 | 4 206 | 9,0 | 4 472 | 9,4 | | | | |
| No family/friends to visit somewhere else | 907 | 2,0 | 794 | 1,7 | 977 | 2,1 | | | | |
| Too much hassle to travel | 169 | 0,4 | 161 | 0,3 | 125 | 0,3 | | | | |
| Sick | 232 | 0,5 | 224 | 0,5 | 252 | 0,5 | | | | |
| Disabled | 93 | 0,2 | 91 | 0,2 | 111 | 0,2 | | | | |
| Too old to travel | 464 | 1,0 | 455 | 1,0 | 500 | 1,1 | | | | |
| Worried about safety/security/crime | 375 | 0,8 | 365 | 0,8 | 465 | 1,0 | | | | |
| Have young children | 236 | 0,5 | 178 | 0,4 | 188 | 0,4 | | | | |
| I no longer wish to travel | 123 | 0,3 | 113 | 0,2 | 138 | 0,3 | | | | |
| No interest/nothing to see or do that appeals to me | 398 | 0,9 | 347 | 0,7 | 246 | 0,5 | | | | |
| Taking care of sick/elderly relative | 120 | 0,3 | 163 | 0,3 | 151 | 0,3 | | | | |
| Pregnancy | * | * | 3 911 | 8,4 | 116 | 0,2 | | | | |
| In mourning | * | * | 328 | 0,7 | 28 | 0,1 | | | | |
| No particular reason | 4 670 | 10,3 | 799 | 1,7 | 6 053 | 12,8 | | | | |
| Other | 708 | 1,6 | 144 | 0,3 | 453 | 1,0 | | | | |
| Unspecified | 1 330 | 2,9 | 6 | 0,0 | - | - | | | | |
| Total | 45 276 | 100,0 | 46 743 | 100,0 | 47 465 | 100,0 | | | | |

¹ 'Other' includes categories of expenditure that were not included in the categories.

As is the case with Table 28a, Table 28b shows that most people failed to undertake trips because the destinations were within a 40-kilometre radius from their usual residences, or for financial reasons. For overnight trips, more people complained about financial reasons being the cause, more so than the trip failing to meet the required distance to qualify as a trip. A sizeable number of individuals said they were too busy at work or school to take an overnight trip (7,9% in 2013; 9,0% in 2014; and 9,4% in 2015).

4.7 Analysis of trip-taking patterns of different LSM groups

| | | Day trips | | Overnight trips | | | | | |
|--------------|---|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| LSM group | Number of persons in LSM group number ('000) | Total number of trips | Ratio of trips within LSM group | Number of persons in LSM group number ('000) | Total number of trips | Ratio of trips within LSM group | | | |
| LSM 1-4 | 11 155 | 4 144 | 0,3:1 | 11 155 | 6 045 | 0,5:1 | | | |
| LSM 5–7 | 32 260 | 19 505 | 0,6:1 | 32 260 | 23 609 | 0,7:1 | | | |
| LSM 8–10 | 11 018 | 20 612 | 1,9:1 | 11 018 | 15 786 | 1,4:1 | | | |
| South Africa | 54 433 | 44 261 | 0,8:1 | 54 433 | 45 440 | 0,8:1 | | | |

Table 29: LSM group by type of trip, January–December, 2015

Table 29 above presents broad living standards measure (LSM) groups by type of trip undertaken during the reference period. In 2015, 54,4 million South African residents had undertaken roughly 44 million day trips between January and December 2015.

More individuals in the broad LSM group 8–10 undertook day trips (20,6 million) than those who undertook overnight trips (15,8 million) within the same LSM group.

Ratios were calculated using the number of individuals per LSM group who undertook at least one trip, compared with the total number of trips undertaken by individuals within that particular LSM group. This ratio should not be compared to the percentage of trips undertaken by all individuals in different LSM groups compared to all individuals in other LSM groups, which is a percentage of the total number of trips undertaken in the country.

Even though in absolute numbers individuals in the broad LSM groups 5–7 and 1-4 undertook more day trips than the broad LSM group 8-10, individuals in these groups undertook few day trips per capita. This is shown by a ratio of about one per individual in broad LSM group 5–7, and slightly above one trips per individual in broad LSM group 8–10.

Domestic tourists in 2015 were predominantly from the broad LSM group 5–7, with 24 million overnight trips undertaken from the 45 million such trips undertaken in that year. The table, however, shows that the broad LSM group 8–10 was the most likely to travel as a proportion of individuals within a particular group, since almost seven trips were taken by individuals in this group.

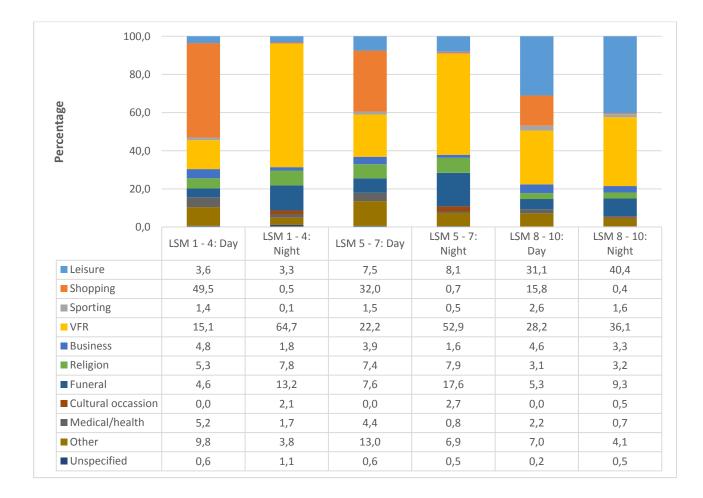


Figure 10: Broad LSM groups by main purpose of most recent day and overnight trips (per cent), January–December, 2015

Figure 10 reveals the different purposes that individuals in different LSM groups gave for taking trips. For broad LSM groups 1–4 and 5–7, the trend seems to be to take day trips for shopping (49,5% and 32,0%, respectively) and visiting friends and relatives for overnight trips (64,7% and 52,9%, respectively).

For individuals in broad LSM group 8–10, however, the most cited reason for undertaking both day and overnight trips was leisure (day trips: 31,1%; overnight trips: 40,4%), followed by visiting friends and relatives.

| | Length of stay (per cent) | | | | Paid bed | Quarti | les of numbe | er of nights s | of nights stayed | |
|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------|-----------|-------|------------------|-------------------|--------------|----------------|-------------------|--|
| LSM group | Up to 1 week | 1–2 weeks | > 2 weeks | Total | nights ('000) | Lower quartile | Median | Average | Upper quartile | |
| LSM 1-4 | 76,3 | 10,0 | 13,7 | 100,0 | 349 | 2 | 3 | 7 | 7 | |
| LSM 5–7 | 79,3 | 9,8 | 10,8 | 100,0 | 2 394 | 2 | 3 | 6 | 6 | |
| LSM 8–10 | 85,5 | 9,1 | 5,4 | 100,0 | 13 331 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 5 | |
| South Africa | 81,0 | 9,6 | 9,3 | 100,0 | 16 074 | 2 | 3 | 6 | 6 | |

Table 30: LSM groups by length of stay during most recent overnight trips, January–December, 2015

Length of stay

Table 30 shows that for the reference period (January to December 2015), all broad LSM groups were inclined to spend mostly up to one week away from their usual environment. Exactly 81,0% of overnight trips in South Africa lasted up to one week, with tourists who fall in broad LSM group 8–10 (85,5%) most likely to spend up to one week at their destinations, while individuals in broad LSM group 5–7 (79,3%) were the second most likely to spend one week away from home.

Approximately 13,7% of tourists from broad LSM group 1–4 undertook trips that lasted longer than two weeks. This group stayed the longest away from home whenever they undertook overnight trips, since the other broad LSM groups showed lower percentages of individuals who stayed longer than two weeks at their destinations.

Paid bed nights

Individuals in broad LSM group 8–10 accounted for over eight out of every ten bed nights paid for on overnight trips between January and December 2015. Broad LSM group 5–7 was responsible for about 2,4 million paid bed nights, while a negligible number of travellers from broad LSM group 1–4 paid for accommodation.

Quartiles

On average, South African tourists stayed approximately six nights at their destination while on overnight trips taken between January and December 2015. The lower quartile of domestic tourists stayed about two nights; the median number of nights lodged was three nights; the upper quartile of domestic tourists stayed about six nights.

| LSM group | Accommodation | Food and beverages | Domestic transport | Recreation and culture | Shopping | Other ¹ | Total | | | |
|--------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------|--------------------|------------|--|--|--|
| Day trips | | | | | | | | | | |
| LSM 1–4 | - | 55 491 | 105 758 | 1 109 | 77 305 | 9 548 | 249 210 | | | |
| LSM 5–7 | - | 353 575 | 748 564 | 21 262 | 749 597 | 256 753 | 2 129 751 | | | |
| LSM 8–10 | - | 1 336 873 | 1 641 677 | 151 755 | 1 372 074 | 340 704 | 4 843 082 | | | |
| South Africa | - | 1 745 939 | 2 495 999 | 174 125 | 2 198 976 | 607 004 | 7 222 043 | | | |
| | . <u></u> | | Overnight t | rips | | | | | | |
| LSM 1–4 | 36 539 | 365 274 | 949 084 | 7 312 | 1 112 105 | 53 918 | 2 524 231 | | | |
| LSM 5–7 | 554 537 | 2 070 211 | 4 930 214 | 117 785 | 5 645 164 | 706 370 | 14 024 281 | | | |
| LSM 8–10 | 3 629 958 | 3 678 232 | 5 759 421 | 441 836 | 4 651 342 | 748 627 | 18 909 416 | | | |
| South Africa | 4 221 034 | 6 113 716 | 11 638 720 | 566 932 | 11 408 611 | 1 508 914 | 35 457 928 | | | |

Table 31: LSM groups by expenditure (R'000) on most recent day and overnight trips, January–December, 2015

¹ 'Other' includes categories of expenditure that were not included in the categories

The estimated total spending on most recent day trips between January and December 2015 was R7,2 billion, and R35 billion for overnight trips over the same period. Much of the expenditure on day trips was for domestic transport (R2,5 billion), followed by expenditure on shopping and food and beverages with R2,2 billion and R1,7 billion, respectively.

On overnight trips, domestic transport (R11,6 billion) remained the category with the highest expenditure, followed by shopping (R11,4 billion) and food and beverages (R6,1 billion).

The table further shows that broad LSM group 8–10 spent the most while on day trips, having spent more or less R4,8 billion. Most of the expenditure was spent on domestic transport (R1,6 billion) and shopping (R1,4 billion). Broad LSM group 1–4 spent the least money while on day trips, but they tended to spend their money on domestic transport (R105 million) and shopping (R77 million).

Broad LSM group 8–10 accounted for slightly above five rand of every ten rand spent on overnight trips between January and December 2015. They spent most of their money on domestic transport (R5,8 billion); shopping (R4,7 billion); food and beverages (R3,7 billion) and on accommodation (R3,6 billion). The next highest spending group was broad LSM group 5–7 (R14 billion), and individuals in this group spent money mostly on shopping (R5,6 billion) and domestic transport (R4,9 billion).

P0352.1

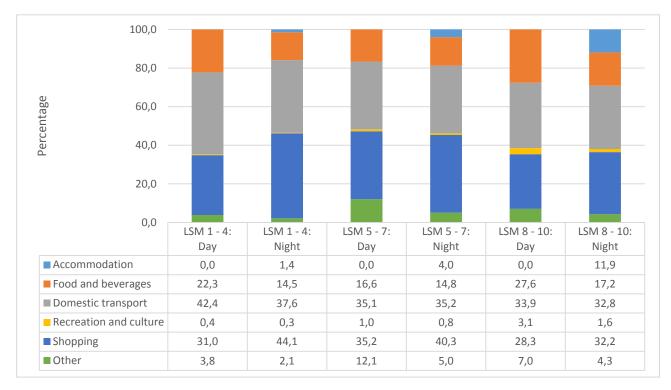


Figure 11: Broad LSM groups by expenditure (per cent) on most recent day and overnight trips, January–December, 2015

Figure 11 shows that in all instances where trips were undertaken as either day or overnight trips, across all LSM groups, domestic transport was the category on which the most money was spent, except for overnight trips undertaken by LSM group 1–4 as well as on day trips by LSM group 5–7, who spent most of their money on shopping.

| | | | Main m | ode of transpo | rt ('000) | | |
|-----------------|-----|-------|-----------|----------------|--------------------|-------------|--------|
| Broad LSM group | Air | Bus | Car | Тахі | Other ¹ | Unspecified | Total |
| | | | Day trip | S | | | |
| LSM group 1–4 | * | 256 | 351 | 1 402 | 140 | 19 | 2 168 |
| LSM group 5–7 | * | 682 | 3 748 | 3 953 | 256 | 84 | 8 721 |
| LSM group 8–10 | 71 | 177 | 6 996 | 254 | 72 | 22 | 7 593 |
| South Africa | 71 | 1 115 | 11 095 | 5 609 | 468 | 125 | 18 483 |
| | | | Overnight | trips | | | |
| LSM group 1–4 | 11 | 367 | 539 | 2 607 | 112 | 46 | 3 681 |
| LSM group 5–7 | 111 | 1 639 | 5 353 | 6 806 | 460 | 96 | 14 466 |
| LSM group 8–10 | 617 | 332 | 7 861 | 437 | 83 | 75 | 9 404 |
| South Africa | 738 | 2 339 | 13 753 | 9 850 | 655 | 217 | 27 551 |

Table 32: Number of most recent trips per broad LSM group by main mode of transport, January–December, 2015

'Other' includes motorcycles, bicycles, trains, etc.

Most recent day trips undertaken during the reference period January to December 2015 were taken by a car (11 million), and most tourists on overnight trips also used cars (14 million) to reach their destinations.

Since broad LSM group 5-7 undertook most of the day trips during the reference period, this group had the second highest proportion of cars used on day trips, when compared to other LSM groups. This group relied mostly on taxis while on day and overnight trips, unlike their more affluent counterparts.

For overnight trips, the table shows that over eighty per cent of air travel was undertaken by tourists in broad LSM group 8–10, and a further fifteen per cent by individuals in group 5–7, while broad LSM group 1–4 made up less than two per cent of South Africans who used that mode of transport on overnight trips.

5. Technical notes

5.1 Response details

| Province | Response rate (%) |
|---------------|----------------------|
| South Africa | 90,6 |
| Western Cape | 91,1 |
| Eastern Cape | 94,8 |
| Northern Cape | 93,8 |
| Free State | 95,9 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 96,3 |
| North West | 94,6 |
| Gauteng | 78,1 |
| Mpumalanga | 96,7 |
| Limpopo | 98,3 |

5.2 Survey requirements

The Domestic Tourism Survey uses the Master Sample frame that has been developed as a generalpurpose household survey frame that can be used by all other Stats SA household surveys that have reasonably compatible design requirements as the DTS. The Domestic Tourism Survey (DTS) 2015 data were based on two independent samples; these samples were also based on independent sample designs. About 91% of the DTS 2014 data were based on the 2007 Master Sample that is based on information collected during the 2001 Population Census conducted by Stats SA. The remaining 4% of the data were based on the 2013 Master Sample that is based on information collected during the 2011 Population Census conducted by Stats SA. The data collection period for the survey is a cycle of 12 months, where the ultimate data are presented for each of the calendar months within the survey reference period.

5.3 Sample design

The DTS 2015 collection was based on the 2013 Master Sample. This Master Sample is based on information collected during the 2011 Census conducted by Stats SA. In preparation for Census 2011, the country was divided into 103 576 enumeration areas (EAs). The census EAs, together with the auxiliary information for the EAs, were used as the frame units or building blocks for the formation of primary sampling units (PSUs) for the Master Sample, since they covered the entire country and had other information that is crucial for stratification and creation of PSUs. There are 3 324 primary sampling units (PSUs) in the Master Sample of approximately 33 000 dwelling units (DUs). The number of PSUs in the current Master Sample (3 324) reflect an 8,0% increase in the size of the Master Sample compared to the previous (2008) Master Sample (which had 3 080 PSUs). The larger Master Sample of PSUs was selected to improve the precision (smaller coefficients of variation, known as CVs) of the DTS estimates.

The Master Sample is designed to be representative at provincial level and within provinces at metro/nonmetro levels. Within the metros, the sample is further distributed by geographical type. The three geography types are Urban, Tribal and Farms. This implies, for example, that within a metropolitan area, the sample is representative of the different geography types that may exist within that metro.

The sample for the DTS is based on a stratified two-stage design with probability proportional to size (PPS) sampling of PSUs in the first stage, and sampling of dwelling units (DUs) with systematic sampling in the second stage an even spread of DUs per stratum for each month.

5.4 Weighting

Since the DTS data are collected for each calendar month for the reference period, each month was weighted separately, accounting for the following:

a. Design weight

The initial design weights the inverse of the probability of selection (also referred to as inverse of the sampling rate (ISR)). The sampling rate had been assigned at province level, i.e. all design strata within a province had been sampled at the same rate.

Let N_p be the household count as at Census from the province p and n_p the corresponding required household sample size; the ISR is given by:

$$ISR_p = \frac{N_p}{n_p}$$
(1)

b. Primary sampling unit adjustment

The sample selection methods or sampling rates within PSUs were modified during DU sample selection in two different scenarios; that is, the segmentation of informal PSUs and sub-sampling within growth PSUs, for reasons related to operational feasibility and/or cost implications. The PSU adjustment factor for the *i*th PSU was defined as:

| (Expected PSU Yield _i /Segment Yield _i , | where Segmented PSUs | |
|--|----------------------|-----|
| Revised ISR _i /Original ISR _i , | where Growth PSUs | (2) |
| (₁ , | otherwise | |

Base weight

The base weight (W_b) is defined as the product of the provincial ISR and the truncated PSU adjustment factor for the segmentation of informal PSUs and the sub-sampling for growth PSUs:

$$W_b = ISR_p \times PSU_ADJ_i^t \tag{3}$$

c. Adjusted base weights

i. Synthetic weight adjustment for non-coverage

During the design stage, it is common practice to exclude very small Census EAs from the area sampling frame because these are often very remote EAs that are sparsely populated, representing only a small portion of the population and so have very little effect on the survey estimates. It would be neither very cost-efficient to include these EAs in the frame nor feasible to conduct field operations in these areas. Since the population in these EAs forms part of the target population, excluding these EAs from the sampling frame introduces some non-coverage on the sampling frame.

A synthetic weight adjustment factor to account for the contribution from the excluded population was applied to the base weights. The adjustment factor was calculated using the Census population counts at the primary strata level (i.e. geographic area by province) to reduce the risk of potential synthetic bias.

Let N_H be the number of persons within the target population from the primary stratum H and N_H^f the corresponding number of persons within the sampling frame. Then the synthetic weight adjustment factor is given by:

$$Synth_Wgt_H = \frac{N_H}{N_H^f}$$
(4)

ii. Non-response adjustments

The most common practice to account for unit (total) non-response is to adjust the base weights based on the assumption that the respondent units represent both the respondent and non-respondent units. This is reasonable under the assumption that, for the characteristics measured in the survey, the non-respondents are like the respondents. The base weights of the non-respondents are then redistributed amongst the respondents. This is often done using a non-response adjustment factor that is applied to the base weight to produce a non-response adjusted weight. The non-response adjustment factor is usually defined as the ratio of the sum of the weights of all eligible units, i.e. respondent and non-respondent units, in the sample to the sum of the weights of the respondent units.

The adjustment for total non-response was computed at two levels of non-response: PSU non-response and household non-response.

PSU non-response

The sampled PSUs can be classified into three response categories based on the DU sample drawn, namely whether it contained or potentially could have contained eligible DUs, and when it contained eligible DUs, whether it contained a respondent household or not.

Let p_h^r be the number of respondent PSUs from stratum *h* and p_h^{nr} the corresponding number of non-respondent PSUs. The PSU non-response adjustment factor at stratum level is then given by:

$$PSU_NR_ADJ_h = \frac{(p_h^r + p_h^{nr})}{p_h^r}$$
(5)

Household non-response

The household records were assigned to one of three response categories: respondent, non-respondent, or out-of-scope. Only the eligible households (respondent and non-respondent) were used in computing the household non-response adjustment.

In general, the household non-response adjustment was computed at PSU level. However, in those cases where the non-response at PSU level was large, meaning an adjustment factor of greater than or equal to 1.5, the non-response adjustment was computed at the variance unit level for all PSUs within the variance unit level containing the cases with a high non-response level.

Let n_{hvi} be the number of eligible households in the dwelling sample from PSU *i* in the variance unit *v* within the design stratum *h* and n_{hvi}^r be the number of respondent households out of the n_{hvi} eligible households. The remaining $n_{hvi} - n_{hvi}^r$ households are then the non-respondent households. The households non-response adjustment factor is then given by:

$$HH_NR_ADJ_{hvi} = \begin{cases} \frac{n_{hvi}}{n_{hvi}^r}, & \text{for PSUs within VarUnits with all adjustments} < 1.5\\ \frac{\sum_{hv} n_{hvi}}{\sum_{hv} n_{hvi}}, & \text{for PSUs within VarUnits with at least 1 adjustment} \ge 1.5 \end{cases}$$

d. Final sample weights

The final sample weights were constructed by calibrating the non-response adjusted design weights to the known population estimates using the "Integrated Household Weighting" method. The lower bound for the calibrated weights was set equal to 50 when computing the calibrated weights with the StatMx software (Statistics Canada software).

The final sample weights were benchmarked to the known monthly population estimates for 2014 at 5year age groups by population group and by gender at national level, and broad age group at province level. The calibrated weights are constructed such that all persons in a household would have the same final sample weight, defined as follows where *Cal_Factor* is the calibration factor for benchmarking the survey weights to the population estimates.

$$W_{s} = \prod W_{b} Synth_{W}gt_{H} PSU_{NR}ADJ_{h} HH_{NR}ADJ_{hvi} Cal_{Factor}$$
(7)

5.5 Estimation

The final sample weights are used to obtain the estimates for various domains of interest. Due to the overlapping samples and sample designs for the DTS 2014, the estimates for the calendar month that contain data collected from the overlapping samples were produced as follows:

Let *a* and *b* represent the sample from 2007 Master Sample design and the 2013 Master Sample design, respectively; the months containing data from the overlapping sample designs be represented by *i*.

The two estimates from the samples be $\hat{y}_i^{(a)}$ and $\hat{y}_i^{(b)}$. Denote by $v(\hat{y}_i^{(a)})$ and $v(\hat{y}_i^{(b)})$ respectively the corresponding variance estimates. Then, the estimate for the reference month *i* be a linear combination of $\hat{y}_i^{(a)}$ and $\hat{y}_i^{(b)}$ defined as:

$$\hat{y}_i = \alpha \hat{y}_i^{(a)} + (1 - \alpha) \hat{y}_i^{(a)}$$
(8)

Where the α value is defined as:

$$\alpha = \frac{v(\hat{y}_i^{(b)})}{v(\hat{y}_i^{(a)}) + v(\hat{y}_i^{(b)})}$$

$$\tag{9}$$

The α value is different for each estimate within each month. Therefore, the α values for each variable of interest are weighted averages.

5.6 Limitations to the study

The DTS 2013 was the first round of tourism surveys to be conducted using the Continuous Data Collection method, followed by DTS 2014 and 2015. The recall period was three months as compared to the previous waves.

5.7 Non-response adjustment

In general, editing (i.e. invalid or inconsistent responses) and imputation (i.e. blanks within the questionnaire) were used for item non-response. The eligible households in the sampled dwellings can be divided into two response categories: households and non-households; and weight adjustment is applied to account for the non-respondent household (e.g. refusal, non-contact).

5.8 Benchmarking

The population estimates produced by the Demographic Analysis division were used during the weighting of the DTS as calibration totals. The calibration process was done at national and provincial levels. This process involved the following demographic variables: age, race and gender (i.e. national x race x gender and province x broad age group).

5.9 Editing and imputation

All questionnaires were scanned, and the data were sent to the post-capture process for editing and imputation. At each stage of checking, data were edited to ensure consistency. Data editing is concerned with the identification and, if possible, the correction of erroneous or highly suspect survey data. Data were checked for valid range, internal logic and consistency.

The focus of the editing process was on clearing skip violations and ensuring that each variable only contains valid values. Very few limits to valid values were set and data were largely released as it was received from the field.

When testing for skip violations and doing automated editing, the following general rules are applied in cases where one question follows the filter question and the skip is violated:

If the filter question had a missing value, the filter is allocated the value that corresponds with the subsequent question that had a valid value.

If the values of the filter question and subsequent question are inconsistent, the value of the filter question is set to missing and imputed using either the hot-deck or nearest neighbour imputation techniques. The imputed value is then once again tested against the skip rule. If the skip rule remains violated, the question subsequent to the filter question is dealt with by either setting it to missing and imputing or, if that fails, printing a message of edit failure for further investigation, decision-making and manual editing.

In cases where skip violations take place for questions where multiple questions follow the filter question, the rules used are as follows:

- If the filter question has a missing value, the filter question is allocated the value that corresponds with the value expected, given the completion of the remainder of the question set.
- If the filter question and the values of subsequent questions values were inconsistent, a counter is set to see what proportion of the subsequent questions have been completed. If more than 50% of the subsequent questions have been completed, the value of the filter question is modified to correspond with the fact that the rest of the questions in the set were completed. If less than 50% of the subsequent questions in the set were completed, the value of the filter question is set to missing and imputed, using either the hot-deck or nearest neighbour imputation techniques. The imputed value is then once again

tested against the skip rule. If the skip rule remains violated, the questions in the set that follows the filter question are set to missing.

When dealing with internal inconsistencies, as much as possible was done using logical imputation, i.e. information from other questions was compared with the inconsistent information. If other evidence is found to back up either of the two inconsistent viewpoints, the inconsistency is resolved accordingly. If the internal consistency remains, the question subsequent to the filter question is dealt with by either setting it to missing and imputing its value or printing a message of edit failure for further investigation, decision-making and manual editing.

Two imputation techniques were used for imputing missing values: hot deck and nearest neighbour. In both cases, an already published code was used for imputation. The variable composition of hot decks is based on a combination of the variables used for the Census (where appropriate), an analysis of odds ratios and logistic regression models. Generally, as in the QLFS system, the DTS adds geographic variables such as province, geography type, metro/non-metro, population group, etc. to further refine the decks. This was not done for Census 2001 and it is assumed that the reason for this is the differences in deck size and position for sample surveys as opposed to a multi-million record database.

The 'No' imputations assume that if the 'Yes'/'No' question had to be completed and there is a missing value next to any of the options, the response should have been 'No'. Missing values are therefore converted to the code for 'No', namely '2'. This is only done if there is some evidence that the questions have been completed. Otherwise, all remain missing. For questions for which each option represents a question, no 'No' imputations were made.

1. Population

1.1 Province by population group and gender ('000)

| | Black African | | | | Coloured | I | Ir | ndian/Asi | an | | White | | Total | | |
|---------------|---------------|--------|--------|-------|----------|--------|-------|-----------|--------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Province | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| South Africa | 43 675 | 21 336 | 22 339 | 4 865 | 2 354 | 2 511 | 1 362 | 688 | 674 | 4 531 | 2 204 | 2 328 | 54 433 | 26 581 | 27 852 |
| Western Cape | 1 997 | 1 000 | 997 | 3 088 | 1 510 | 1 578 | 60 | 30 | 29 | 1 102 | 523 | 579 | 6 246 | 3 063 | 3 183 |
| Eastern Cape | 5 967 | 2 860 | 3 107 | 483 | 219 | 264 | 10 | 5 | 5 | 233 | 112 | 121 | 6 693 | 3 197 | 3 496 |
| Northern Cape | 579 | 284 | 295 | 508 | 242 | 266 | 6 | 4 | 1 | 89 | 42 | 48 | 1 182 | 572 | 610 |
| Free State | 2 422 | 1 162 | 1 260 | 92 | 45 | 47 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 245 | 129 | 115 | 2 763 | 1 340 | 1 423 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 9 529 | 4 549 | 4 980 | 96 | 46 | 51 | 802 | 380 | 422 | 261 | 126 | 136 | 10 688 | 5 100 | 5 588 |
| North West | 3 418 | 1 702 | 1 716 | 72 | 36 | 36 | 9 | 7 | 2 | 204 | 107 | 97 | 3 703 | 1 851 | 1 852 |
| Gauteng | 10 304 | 5 278 | 5 026 | 495 | 240 | 255 | 411 | 224 | 187 | 2 058 | 991 | 1 067 | 13 268 | 6 733 | 6 535 |
| Mpumalanga | 3 944 | 1 888 | 2 056 | 20 | 9 | 10 | 28 | 14 | 14 | 244 | 131 | 112 | 4 236 | 2 043 | 2 193 |
| Limpopo | 5 513 | 2 612 | 2 901 | 12 | 7 | 5 | 33 | 21 | 13 | 95 | 42 | 53 | 5 654 | 2 682 | 2 972 |

 * Values of less than or equal to 3, unweighted were too small for reliable estimates Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals

1.2 Age group ('000) by population group and gender

| | Black African | | | | Coloured | I | | ndian/Asia | an | White | | | Total | | |
|-----------|---------------|--------|--------|-------|----------|--------|-------|------------|--------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Age group | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female |
| Total | 43 675 | 21 336 | 22 339 | 4 865 | 2 354 | 2 511 | 1 362 | 688 | 674 | 4 531 | 2 204 | 2 328 | 54 433 | 26 581 | 27 852 |
| 0-4 | 4 336 | 2 154 | 2 182 | 412 | 207 | 205 | 115 | 64 | 51 | 256 | 137 | 119 | 5 119 | 2 562 | 2 556 |
| 5–9 | 4 495 | 2 289 | 2 206 | 431 | 215 | 215 | 83 | 37 | 46 | 268 | 131 | 138 | 5 278 | 2 672 | 2 605 |
| 10–14 | 4 228 | 2 081 | 2 148 | 445 | 232 | 213 | 103 | 51 | 52 | 279 | 146 | 134 | 5 055 | 2 510 | 2 546 |
| 15–19 | 4 313 | 2 184 | 2 129 | 448 | 217 | 231 | 89 | 45 | 44 | 288 | 147 | 142 | 5 139 | 2 593 | 2 546 |
| 20–24 | 4 404 | 2 273 | 2 132 | 458 | 231 | 227 | 88 | 49 | 39 | 264 | 134 | 130 | 5 214 | 2 687 | 2 528 |
| 25–29 | 4 019 | 2 005 | 2 014 | 365 | 181 | 184 | 137 | 67 | 70 | 323 | 164 | 160 | 4 844 | 2 417 | 2 427 |
| 30–34 | 3 807 | 1 931 | 1 876 | 370 | 180 | 191 | 135 | 74 | 61 | 268 | 138 | 129 | 4 580 | 2 323 | 2 257 |
| 35–39 | 3 248 | 1 652 | 1 597 | 369 | 179 | 190 | 106 | 54 | 52 | 295 | 140 | 155 | 4 018 | 2 025 | 1 993 |
| 40–44 | 2 597 | 1 282 | 1 315 | 359 | 173 | 187 | 98 | 52 | 46 | 347 | 165 | 182 | 3 402 | 1 672 | 1 730 |
| 45–49 | 2 248 | 1 034 | 1 214 | 324 | 150 | 174 | 98 | 50 | 48 | 286 | 149 | 137 | 2 956 | 1 383 | 1 572 |
| 50–54 | 1 691 | 785 | 906 | 273 | 125 | 149 | 83 | 43 | 41 | 360 | 175 | 185 | 2 408 | 1 127 | 1 281 |
| 55–59 | 1 337 | 588 | 749 | 198 | 95 | 103 | 74 | 35 | 39 | 327 | 158 | 169 | 1 936 | 876 | 1 060 |
| 60–64 | 1 029 | 440 | 589 | 167 | 70 | 96 | 53 | 25 | 28 | 290 | 146 | 144 | 1 539 | 681 | 859 |
| 65–69 | 689 | 275 | 413 | 112 | 49 | 63 | 43 | 20 | 22 | 261 | 100 | 162 | 1 105 | 444 | 660 |
| 70–74 | 451 | 154 | 296 | 69 | 28 | 42 | 26 | 12 | 13 | 183 | 81 | 102 | 728 | 275 | 453 |
| 75+ | 782 | 208 | 574 | 65 | 23 | 42 | 31 | 10 | 21 | 235 | 94 | 141 | 1 113 | 335 | 778 |

* Values of less than or equal to 3, unweighted were too small for reliable estimates Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals

2. Education

2.1 Population aged 18 years and older ('000) by highest level of education and province

| Highest level of education | Western Cape | Eastern Cape | Northern Cape | Free State | KwaZulu- Natal | North West | Gauteng | Mpumalanga | Limpopo | Total |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|---------|------------|---------|--------|
| Total | 4 387 | 4 072 | 769 | 1 866 | 6 574 | 2 403 | 9 663 | 2 685 | 3 455 | 35 873 |
| No schooling | 77 | 237 | 48 | 77 | 408 | 177 | 196 | 236 | 331 | 1 788 |
| Grade 0/R to Grade 3/Standard 1 | 56 | 173 | 25 | 68 | 259 | 88 | 133 | 92 | 123 | 1 017 |
| Grade 4/Standard 2 | 52 | 126 | 17 | 44 | 168 | 74 | 97 | 61 | 63 | 702 |
| Grade 5/Standard 3/ABET 2 | 56 | 125 | 24 | 53 | 142 | 60 | 115 | 48 | 73 | 695 |
| Grade 6/Standard 4 | 123 | 191 | 32 | 79 | 210 | 95 | 172 | 72 | 105 | 1 079 |
| Grade 7/Standard 5/ABET 3 | 192 | 274 | 53 | 98 | 292 | 120 | 306 | 145 | 159 | 1 638 |
| Grade 8/Standard 6/Form 1 | 264 | 338 | 65 | 122 | 365 | 154 | 475 | 143 | 196 | 2 121 |
| Grade 9/Standard 7/Form 2/ABET 4 | 354 | 348 | 67 | 172 | 411 | 192 | 453 | 204 | 359 | 2 560 |
| Grade 10/Standard 8/Form 3 | 535 | 521 | 91 | 235 | 772 | 299 | 1 027 | 328 | 495 | 4 302 |
| Grade 11/Standard 9/Form 4 | 437 | 548 | 76 | 199 | 945 | 240 | 1 195 | 372 | 523 | 4 537 |
| Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric (No exemption) | 1 124 | 703 | 171 | 475 | 1 824 | 553 | 3 019 | 602 | 586 | 9 057 |
| Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric (Exemption) | 241 | 62 | 17 | 22 | 78 | 38 | 226 | 41 | 40 | 764 |
| NTCI–NTCIII | 20 | 17 | 5 | 11 | 17 | 19 | 54 | 22 | 45 | 211 |
| NTC4–NTC6 | 30 | 19 | 8 | 19 | 31 | 20 | 88 | 34 | 34 | 282 |
| Diploma/certificate with less than Grade 12/Std 10 | 25 | 15 | 5 | 6 | 13 | 12 | 70 | 10 | 11 | 168 |
| Diploma/certificate with Grade 12/Std 10 | 315 | 184 | 38 | 98 | 289 | 115 | 740 | 149 | 166 | 2 095 |
| Degree and higher | 389 | 155 | 21 | 69 | 296 | 83 | 1 015 | 99 | 113 | 2 240 |
| Don't know/unspecified | 97 | 35 | 5 | 20 | 55 | 63 | 282 | 27 | 35 | 618 |

 * Values of less than or equal to 3, unweighted were too small for reliable estimates Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals

| | | Black Africa | an | | Coloured | 1 | | Indian/As | ian | | White | | Total | | | |
|---|--------|--------------|--------|-------|----------|--------|-------|-----------|--------|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--|
| Highest level of education | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | |
| Total | 28 018 | 13 515 | 14 503 | 3 306 | 1 565 | 1 741 | 1 012 | 506 | 505 | 3 536 | 1 696 | 1 841 | 35 873 | 17 282 | 18 590 | |
| No schooling | 1 674 | 587 | 1 087 | 92 | 39 | 53 | 13 | 1 | 11 | 10 | 6 | 4 | 1 788 | 633 | 1 155 | |
| Grade 0/R to Grade 3/Standard 1 | 950 | 449 | 501 | 55 | 29 | 25 | 8 | 2 | 6 | 4 | 3 | 1 | 1 017 | 484 | 533 | |
| Grade 4/Standard 2 | 648 | 306 | 341 | 47 | 18 | 29 | 7 | 3 | 5 | 1 | 1 | | 702 | 328 | 375 | |
| Grade 5/Standard 3/ABET 2 | 628 | 320 | 308 | 58 | 27 | 31 | 7 | 2 | 4 | 2 | 2 | | 695 | 352 | 344 | |
| Grade 6/Standard 4 | 937 | 460 | 477 | 117 | 53 | 64 | 13 | 5 | 8 | 10 | 8 | 3 | 1 079 | 527 | 552 | |
| Grade 7/Standard 5/ABET 3 | 1 398 | 699 | 699 | 197 | 92 | 104 | 35 | 12 | 23 | 8 | 5 | 4 | 1 638 | 808 | 830 | |
| Grade 8/Standard 6/Form 1 | 1 725 | 877 | 848 | 288 | 127 | 161 | 34 | 18 | 17 | 75 | 29 | 46 | 2 121 | 1 050 | 1 071 | |
| Grade 9/Standard 7/Form 2/ABET 4 | 2 138 | 1 136 | 1 002 | 342 | 167 | 175 | 40 | 16 | 24 | 40 | 19 | 21 | 2 560 | 1 337 | 1 222 | |
| Grade 10/Standard 8/ Form 3 | 3 420 | 1 732 | 1 688 | 471 | 233 | 238 | 76 | 42 | 34 | 335 | 139 | 195 | 4 302 | 2 147 | 2 156 | |
| Grade 11/Standard 9/Form 4 | 4 096 | 1 920 | 2 176 | 288 | 144 | 144 | 50 | 26 | 24 | 102 | 46 | 56 | 4 537 | 2 136 | 2 400 | |
| Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric (No exemption) | 6 605 | 3 222 | 3 383 | 812 | 354 | 459 | 408 | 215 | 193 | 1 232 | 551 | 681 | 9 057 | 4 342 | 4 716 | |
| Grade 12/Standard 10/Form 5/Matric (Exemption) | 373 | 186 | 187 | 134 | 66 | 68 | 52 | 26 | 26 | 205 | 90 | 114 | 764 | 368 | 396 | |
| NTCI-NTCIII | 154 | 90 | 64 | 8 | 6 | 2 | 4 | 2 | | 46 | 41 | 4 | 211 | 139 | 72 | |
| NTC4–NTC6 | 198 | 105 | 94 | 17 | 8 | 9 | 5 | 2 | 3 | 62 | 45 | 16 | 282 | 161 | 121 | |
| Diploma/certificate with less than Grade 12/Std 10 | 107 | 50 | 57 | 19 | 10 | 10 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 38 | 21 | 17 | 168 | 82 | 86 | |
| Diploma/certificate with Grade 12/Std 10 | 1 361 | 571 | 790 | 178 | 85 | 93 | 96 | 52 | 44 | 460 | 217 | 243 | 2 095 | 925 | 1 170 | |
| Degree and higher | 1 107 | 523 | 584 | 114 | 67 | 47 | 152 | 76 | 76 | 866 | 450 | 416 | 2 240 | 1 117 | 1 123 | |
| Don't know/unspecified | 499 | 283 | 216 | 70 | 39 | 31 | 9 | 4 | 5 | 40 | 21 | 19 | 618 | 348 | 270 | |

2.2 Population aged 18 years and older ('000) by highest level of education, population group and gender

* Values of less than or equal to 3, unweighted were too small for reliable estimates

3. Day or overnight

3.1 Number of most recent trips taken in South Africa during the twelve-month reference period by type of trip and province of origin, January–December, 2015

| | Type of t | rip ('000) |
|--------------------|-----------|-----------------|
| Province of origin | Day trips | Overnight trips |
| South Africa | 18 483 | 27 551 |
| Western Cape | 2 300 | 3 820 |
| Eastern Cape | 1 849 | 2 847 |
| Northern Cape | 666 | 825 |
| Free State | 598 | 953 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 1 794 | 3 028 |
| North West | 1 576 | 2 146 |
| Gauteng | 4 449 | 8 212 |
| Mpumalanga | 2 051 | 2 808 |
| Limpopo | 3 198 | 2 911 |

 * Values of less than or equal to 3, unweighted were too small for reliable estimates Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals

| | | Number of da | ay trips ('000) | |
|--------------------|--------|--------------|-----------------|--------|
| Province of origin | 1 trip | 2–4 trips | 5 trips or more | Total |
| South Africa | 15 932 | 2 263 | 288 | 18 483 |
| Western Cape | 1 713 | 461 | 125 | 2 300 |
| Eastern Cape | 1 639 | 195 | 15 | 1 849 |
| Northern Cape | 605 | 52 | 9 | 666 |
| Free State | 553 | 41 | 3 | 598 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 1 644 | 147 | 3 | 1 794 |
| North West | 1 300 | 238 | 37 | 1 576 |
| Gauteng | 3 844 | 549 | 56 | 4 449 |
| Mpumalanga | 1 802 | 231 | 19 | 2 051 |
| Limpopo | 2 831 | 347 | 20 | 3 198 |

3.2 Number of most recent trips in South Africa during the twelve-month reference period by number of day trips and province of origin, January–December, 2015

* Values of less than or equal to 3, unweighted were too small for reliable estimates Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals P0352.1

| | | Number of overr | night trips ('000) | |
|--------------------|--------|-----------------|--------------------|--------|
| Province of origin | 1 trip | 2–4 trips | 5 trips or more | Total |
| South Africa | 26 086 | 1 360 | 105 | 27 551 |
| Western Cape | 3 668 | 152 | | 3 820 |
| Eastern Cape | 2 698 | 144 | 5 | 2 847 |
| Northern Cape | 774 | 49 | 3 | 825 |
| Free State | 911 | 39 | 3 | 953 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 2 965 | 64 | | 3 028 |
| North West | 1 949 | 192 | 5 | 2 146 |
| Gauteng | 7 807 | 331 | 74 | 8 212 |
| Mpumalanga | 2 627 | 177 | 3 | 2 808 |
| Limpopo | 2 688 | 212 | 11 | 2 911 |

3.3 Number of most recent trips in South Africa during the twelve-month reference period by number of overnight trips and province of origin, January–December, 2015

* Values of less than or equal to 3, unweighted were too small for reliable estimates Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals P0352.1

| | Unde | rtook day trip ('00 | 0) | Undertook overnight trip ('000) | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--------|---------------------|--------|---------------------------------|--------|--------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Province of origin | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | | | | | |
| South Africa | 18 483 | 8 732 | 9 751 | 27 551 | 13 062 | 14 489 | | | | | |
| Western Cape | 2 300 | 1 085 | 1 215 | 3 820 | 1 872 | 1 948 | | | | | |
| Eastern Cape | 1 849 | 739 | 1 110 | 2 847 | 1 228 | 1 619 | | | | | |
| Northern Cape | 666 | 283 | 383 | 825 | 384 | 441 | | | | | |
| Free State | 598 | 282 | 316 | 953 | 456 | 497 | | | | | |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 1 794 | 865 | 930 | 3 028 | 1 326 | 1 702 | | | | | |
| North West | 1 576 | 790 | 786 | 2 146 | 1 066 | 1 080 | | | | | |
| Gauteng | 4 449 | 2 271 | 2 179 | 8 212 | 4 086 | 4 126 | | | | | |
| Mpumalanga | 2 051 | 971 | 1 080 | 2 808 | 1 370 | 1 438 | | | | | |
| Limpopo | 3 198 | 1 446 | 1 751 | 2 911 | 1 274 | 1 637 | | | | | |

3.4 Number of most recent trips in South Africa during the twelve-month reference period by province of origin and gender, January–December, 2015

* Values of less than or equal to 3, unweighted were too small for reliable estimates Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals

| | January | | | February | | | | March | | | April | | Мау | | | June | | |
|-----------------------|---------|------|--------|----------|------|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|------|--------|-------|------|--------|
| Province of origin | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female |
| South Africa | 1 390 | 660 | 731 | 1 746 | 868 | 879 | 1 548 | 717 | 831 | 1 500 | 741 | 759 | 1 810 | 848 | 962 | 1 289 | 611 | 678 |
| Western Cape | 181 | 99 | 82 | 263 | 107 | 156 | 197 | 84 | 113 | 160 | 75 | 85 | 238 | 108 | 130 | 117 | 67 | 50 |
| Eastern Cape | 121 | 54 | 67 | 177 | 88 | 89 | 137 | 58 | 78 | 106 | 39 | 68 | 176 | 60 | 116 | 137 | 69 | 68 |
| Northern Cape | 38 | 14 | 24 | 84 | 23 | 61 | 74 | 30 | 44 | 57 | 23 | 34 | 79 | 44 | 35 | 50 | 20 | 30 |
| Free State | 34 | 14 | 20 | 72 | 31 | 42 | 52 | 31 | 21 | 54 | 25 | 29 | 58 | 20 | 38 | 40 | 21 | 20 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 155 | 70 | 85 | 162 | 82 | 80 | 183 | 97 | 86 | 210 | 120 | 90 | 111 | 54 | 57 | 122 | 57 | 65 |
| North West | 104 | 61 | 43 | 167 | 97 | 70 | 142 | 68 | 74 | 124 | 59 | 65 | 203 | 98 | 105 | 111 | 50 | 61 |
| Gauteng | 267 | 105 | 162 | 203 | 114 | 90 | 405 | 219 | 187 | 435 | 229 | 206 | 395 | 185 | 210 | 361 | 193 | 168 |
| Mpumalanga | 147 | 79 | 68 | 285 | 166 | 120 | 141 | 52 | 89 | 120 | 61 | 58 | 147 | 83 | 64 | 152 | 62 | 90 |
| Limpopo | 344 | 164 | 180 | 333 | 160 | 173 | 218 | 79 | 139 | 235 | 110 | 124 | 402 | 194 | 208 | 198 | 73 | 125 |

3.5 Number of most recent day trips ('000) in South Africa during the twelve-month reference period by month of the trip, province of origin and gender, January–December, 2015

* Values of less than or equal to 3, unweighted were too small for reliable estimates Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals

| | | July | | | August | | : | Septembe | r | | Octobe | r | ı | Novemb | er | | Decemb | er |
|--------------------|-------|------|--------|-------|--------|--------|-------|----------|--------|-------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|
| Province of origin | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female |
| South Africa | 1 153 | 571 | 583 | 1 860 | 862 | 998 | 1 358 | 659 | 700 | 1 498 | 731 | 767 | 1 234 | 587 | 647 | 2 095 | 877 | 1 218 |
| Western Cape | 180 | 98 | 81 | 201 | 105 | 96 | 191 | 88 | 104 | 135 | 63 | 72 | 132 | 67 | 65 | 305 | 123 | 182 |
| Eastern Cape | 99 | 56 | 43 | 193 | 65 | 128 | 131 | 52 | 79 | 187 | 57 | 130 | 135 | 71 | 64 | 251 | 70 | 181 |
| Northern Cape | 46 | 15 | 31 | 42 | 23 | 20 | 46 | 19 | 26 | 56 | 28 | 29 | 42 | 20 | 22 | 53 | 24 | 29 |
| Free State | 36 | 14 | 23 | 75 | 34 | 41 | 40 | 22 | 18 | 39 | 26 | 12 | 38 | 15 | 23 | 58 | 29 | 29 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 87 | 47 | 40 | 143 | 43 | 100 | 87 | 36 | 51 | 148 | 73 | 75 | 136 | 71 | 65 | 251 | 116 | 134 |
| North West | 81 | 43 | 38 | 118 | 64 | 54 | 117 | 57 | 60 | 135 | 66 | 69 | 113 | 53 | 60 | 161 | 73 | 88 |
| Gauteng | 318 | 156 | 163 | 561 | 311 | 250 | 361 | 212 | 149 | 413 | 215 | 198 | 271 | 126 | 144 | 458 | 207 | 251 |
| Mpumalanga | 165 | 77 | 88 | 199 | 91 | 108 | 155 | 78 | 76 | 128 | 61 | 67 | 208 | 96 | 111 | 205 | 66 | 139 |
| Limpopo | 142 | 65 | 76 | 327 | 126 | 201 | 231 | 95 | 135 | 257 | 144 | 114 | 159 | 67 | 92 | 352 | 169 | 184 |

3.5 Number of most recent day trips ('000) in South Africa during the twelve-month reference period by month of the trip, province of origin and gender, January–December, 2015 (concluded)

* Values of less than or equal to 3, unweighted were too small for reliable estimates

| | | Januar | y | | Februar | у | | March | | | April | | | Мау | | | June | |
|--------------------|-------|--------|--------|-------|---------|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|--------|
| Province of origin | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female |
| South Africa | 3 070 | 1 407 | 1 663 | 1 980 | 941 | 1 039 | 1 766 | 828 | 938 | 2 690 | 1 254 | 1 436 | 1 933 | 1 001 | 932 | 2 286 | 1 109 | 1 177 |
| Western Cape | 731 | 346 | 384 | 285 | 124 | 161 | 174 | 67 | 107 | 367 | 154 | 213 | 250 | 144 | 107 | 201 | 97 | 104 |
| Eastern Cape | 218 | 86 | 132 | 232 | 123 | 109 | 215 | 94 | 122 | 234 | 86 | 147 | 235 | 114 | 121 | 294 | 130 | 164 |
| Northern Cape | 60 | 26 | 34 | 69 | 33 | 36 | 64 | 33 | 31 | 80 | 36 | 44 | 71 | 25 | 46 | 72 | 37 | 35 |
| Free State | 78 | 36 | 42 | 86 | 35 | 51 | 49 | 12 | 36 | 80 | 42 | 38 | 63 | 36 | 27 | 61 | 35 | 27 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 374 | 132 | 242 | 173 | 85 | 88 | 173 | 86 | 87 | 302 | 141 | 161 | 213 | 99 | 114 | 179 | 89 | 90 |
| North West | 206 | 81 | 125 | 239 | 111 | 128 | 186 | 88 | 98 | 219 | 110 | 110 | 100 | 64 | 36 | 162 | 75 | 86 |
| Gauteng | 959 | 477 | 483 | 486 | 220 | 267 | 534 | 278 | 256 | 766 | 397 | 369 | 551 | 312 | 238 | 791 | 405 | 386 |
| Mpumalanga | 231 | 112 | 120 | 213 | 106 | 107 | 189 | 93 | 96 | 347 | 147 | 200 | 178 | 94 | 84 | 273 | 131 | 142 |
| Limpopo | 212 | 111 | 101 | 197 | 104 | 93 | 181 | 76 | 105 | 295 | 141 | 153 | 272 | 113 | 158 | 253 | 110 | 143 |

3.6 Number of most recent overnight trips ('000) in South Africa during the twelve-month reference period by month of the trip, province of origin and gender, January–December, 2015

81

* Values of less than or equal to 3, unweighted were too small for reliable estimates

| | | July | | | Augus | t | 5 | Septemb | er | | Octobe | r | ľ | lovemb | er | | Decemb | er |
|--------------------|-------|------|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|---------|--------|-------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|
| Province of origin | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female |
| South Africa | 2 173 | 979 | 1 194 | 2 366 | 1 080 | 1 286 | 2 258 | 1 057 | 1 202 | 1 923 | 967 | 956 | 1 427 | 698 | 730 | 3 678 | 1 742 | 1 936 |
| Western Cape | 273 | 153 | 120 | 295 | 135 | 160 | 260 | 130 | 130 | 225 | 123 | 101 | 185 | 90 | 96 | 574 | 309 | 265 |
| Eastern Cape | 253 | 95 | 158 | 244 | 116 | 128 | 218 | 77 | 140 | 248 | 109 | 139 | 133 | 53 | 79 | 324 | 145 | 178 |
| Northern Cape | 64 | 30 | 35 | 68 | 27 | 41 | 80 | 37 | 42 | 57 | 28 | 29 | 34 | 22 | 12 | 106 | 50 | 55 |
| Free State | 141 | 59 | 82 | 73 | 33 | 40 | 84 | 41 | 43 | 97 | 61 | 36 | 27 | 11 | 16 | 114 | 54 | 60 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 268 | 112 | 156 | 350 | 159 | 191 | 319 | 159 | 159 | 151 | 60 | 91 | 77 | 33 | 45 | 449 | 170 | 279 |
| North West | 152 | 76 | 76 | 113 | 54 | 59 | 182 | 83 | 99 | 110 | 61 | 49 | 214 | 111 | 103 | 265 | 152 | 112 |
| Gauteng | 604 | 275 | 329 | 776 | 364 | 412 | 627 | 298 | 329 | 664 | 353 | 312 | 371 | 173 | 198 | 1 082 | 536 | 545 |
| Mpumalanga | 187 | 89 | 98 | 250 | 121 | 129 | 228 | 115 | 112 | 157 | 83 | 74 | 167 | 93 | 74 | 387 | 184 | 203 |
| Limpopo | 231 | 89 | 142 | 196 | 71 | 125 | 262 | 116 | 146 | 214 | 90 | 125 | 220 | 113 | 107 | 379 | 140 | 239 |

3.6 Number of most recent overnight trips ('000) in South Africa during the twelve-month reference period by month of the trip, province of origin and gender, January–December, 2015 (concluded)

* Values of less than or equal to 3, unweighted were too small for reliable estimates

| | | January | y | | Februa | y | | March | | | April | | | Мау | | | June | |
|-------------------------|-------|---------|--------|-------|--------|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|------|--------|-------|------|--------|
| Province of destination | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female |
| South Africa | 1 390 | 660 | 731 | 1 746 | 868 | 879 | 1 548 | 717 | 831 | 1 500 | 741 | 759 | 1 810 | 848 | 962 | 1 289 | 611 | 678 |
| Western Cape | 186 | 102 | 84 | 263 | 107 | 156 | 218 | 92 | 126 | 163 | 76 | 86 | 238 | 108 | 130 | 117 | 67 | 50 |
| Eastern Cape | 120 | 52 | 69 | 158 | 80 | 78 | 105 | 40 | 65 | 100 | 36 | 64 | 149 | 50 | 98 | 135 | 69 | 66 |
| Northern Cape | 25 | 7 | 18 | 78 | 21 | 56 | 98 | 50 | 48 | 46 | 17 | 28 | 81 | 38 | 43 | 49 | 19 | 31 |
| Free State | 41 | 19 | 22 | 76 | 37 | 39 | 48 | 28 | 21 | 75 | 45 | 30 | 74 | 33 | 41 | 55 | 23 | 32 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 165 | 72 | 93 | 184 | 94 | 90 | 192 | 107 | 85 | 220 | 122 | 99 | 121 | 65 | 56 | 131 | 57 | 74 |
| North West | 101 | 51 | 50 | 160 | 87 | 73 | 88 | 44 | 44 | 138 | 65 | 73 | 100 | 51 | 49 | 94 | 40 | 54 |
| Gauteng | 299 | 145 | 154 | 364 | 212 | 151 | 435 | 223 | 212 | 357 | 172 | 186 | 383 | 201 | 182 | 345 | 188 | 156 |
| Mpumalanga | 108 | 53 | 56 | 157 | 87 | 70 | 112 | 39 | 73 | 124 | 72 | 52 | 197 | 101 | 96 | 127 | 46 | 81 |
| Limpopo | 297 | 141 | 156 | 279 | 117 | 162 | 231 | 89 | 141 | 232 | 111 | 121 | 381 | 175 | 206 | 221 | 96 | 125 |
| Unspecified | 47 | 18 | 29 | 28 | 25 | 3 | 20 | 5 | 15 | 46 | 24 | 21 | 85 | 25 | 60 | 15 | 5 | 10 |

3.7 Number of most recent day trips ('000) in South Africa during the twelve-month reference period by month of the trip, province of destination and gender, January–December, 2015

* Values of less than or equal to 3, unweighted were too small for reliable estimates Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals

| | | July | | | August | t | ę | Septemb | er | | Octobe | r | I | Novemb | er | | Decemb | er |
|-------------------------|-------|------|--------|-------|--------|--------|-------|---------|--------|-------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|
| Province of destination | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female |
| South Africa | 1 153 | 571 | 583 | 1 860 | 862 | 998 | 1 358 | 659 | 700 | 1 498 | 731 | 767 | 1 234 | 587 | 647 | 2 095 | 877 | 1 218 |
| Western Cape | 171 | 90 | 81 | 222 | 113 | 109 | 169 | 74 | 95 | 135 | 63 | 72 | 132 | 67 | 65 | 285 | 113 | 172 |
| Eastern Cape | 75 | 39 | 36 | 194 | 70 | 124 | 111 | 38 | 73 | 185 | 55 | 130 | 158 | 83 | 75 | 276 | 84 | 192 |
| Northern Cape | 54 | 18 | 36 | 34 | 13 | 21 | 33 | 14 | 19 | 53 | 29 | 24 | 35 | 17 | 18 | 48 | 27 | 21 |
| Free State | 25 | 8 | 17 | 55 | 23 | 33 | 73 | 50 | 23 | 69 | 45 | 24 | 31 | 11 | 20 | 95 | 46 | 50 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 108 | 65 | 43 | 148 | 50 | 99 | 105 | 46 | 59 | 142 | 61 | 81 | 134 | 69 | 65 | 259 | 121 | 137 |
| North West | 105 | 55 | 50 | 142 | 69 | 73 | 116 | 63 | 52 | 119 | 62 | 57 | 108 | 58 | 50 | 205 | 78 | 127 |
| Gauteng | 268 | 131 | 137 | 530 | 292 | 238 | 333 | 200 | 133 | 385 | 215 | 170 | 201 | 94 | 107 | 379 | 176 | 203 |
| Mpumalanga | 111 | 50 | 60 | 181 | 84 | 97 | 121 | 45 | 76 | 82 | 38 | 44 | 214 | 103 | 111 | 212 | 71 | 141 |
| Limpopo | 208 | 98 | 109 | 279 | 100 | 179 | 246 | 100 | 146 | 276 | 141 | 135 | 187 | 73 | 114 | 319 | 151 | 168 |
| Unspecified | 29 | 16 | 13 | 75 | 50 | 25 | 53 | 29 | 23 | 52 | 22 | 30 | 33 | 10 | 23 | 18 | 11 | 7 |

3.7 Number of most recent day trips ('000) in South Africa during the twelve-month reference period by month of the trip, province of destination, and gender, January–December, 2015 (concluded)

* Values of less than or equal to 3, unweighted were too small for reliable estimates Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals

| | | Januar | y | | Februar | У | | March | | | April | | | Мау | | | June | |
|-------------------------|-------|--------|--------|-------|---------|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|--------|
| Province of destination | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female |
| South Africa | 3 070 | 1 407 | 1 663 | 1 980 | 941 | 1 039 | 1 766 | 828 | 938 | 2 690 | 1 254 | 1 436 | 1 933 | 1 001 | 932 | 2 286 | 1 109 | 1 177 |
| Western Cape | 422 | 191 | 231 | 217 | 98 | 120 | 156 | 73 | 83 | 261 | 116 | 145 | 212 | 115 | 97 | 108 | 53 | 55 |
| Eastern Cape | 559 | 251 | 308 | 262 | 137 | 124 | 225 | 99 | 125 | 371 | 152 | 219 | 277 | 144 | 133 | 392 | 181 | 212 |
| Northern Cape | 67 | 34 | 33 | 27 | 10 | 17 | 76 | 36 | 40 | 54 | 28 | 25 | 59 | 27 | 32 | 93 | 45 | 48 |
| Free State | 105 | 43 | 62 | 121 | 61 | 60 | 77 | 31 | 46 | 135 | 73 | 62 | 60 | 40 | 19 | 98 | 46 | 52 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 508 | 210 | 298 | 232 | 119 | 113 | 240 | 128 | 112 | 472 | 222 | 250 | 262 | 140 | 122 | 348 | 193 | 155 |
| North West | 196 | 75 | 121 | 121 | 55 | 66 | 125 | 58 | 67 | 228 | 102 | 126 | 130 | 76 | 53 | 96 | 40 | 56 |
| Gauteng | 218 | 123 | 95 | 282 | 115 | 166 | 245 | 127 | 118 | 254 | 105 | 149 | 259 | 142 | 117 | 219 | 100 | 119 |
| Mpumalanga | 240 | 115 | 125 | 126 | 52 | 74 | 229 | 114 | 115 | 271 | 115 | 156 | 159 | 68 | 91 | 239 | 128 | 112 |
| Limpopo | 339 | 161 | 178 | 368 | 201 | 168 | 258 | 108 | 150 | 458 | 256 | 202 | 319 | 154 | 165 | 411 | 186 | 226 |
| Unspecified | 416 | 205 | 211 | 224 | 92 | 131 | 135 | 53 | 81 | 187 | 86 | 101 | 196 | 94 | 102 | 280 | 136 | 144 |

3.8 Number of most recent overnight trips ('000) in South Africa during the twelve-month reference period by month of the trip, province of destination and gender, January–December, 2015

* Values of less than or equal to 3, unweighted were too small for reliable estimates Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals

3.8 Number of most recent overnight trips ('000) in South Africa during the twelve-month reference period by month of the trip, province of destination and gender, January–December, 2015 (concluded)

| | | July | | | August | t | 9 | Septemb | er | | Octobe | r | 1 | lovemb | er | | Decemb | er |
|-------------------------|-------|------|--------|-------|--------|--------|-------|---------|--------|-------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|
| Province of destination | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female |
| South Africa | 2 173 | 979 | 1 194 | 2 366 | 1 080 | 1 286 | 2 258 | 1 057 | 1 202 | 1 923 | 967 | 956 | 1 427 | 698 | 730 | 3 678 | 1 742 | 1 936 |
| Western Cape | 207 | 104 | 103 | 235 | 127 | 107 | 199 | 91 | 108 | 156 | 76 | 80 | 157 | 86 | 71 | 502 | 268 | 234 |
| Eastern Cape | 332 | 158 | 175 | 304 | 145 | 160 | 366 | 159 | 208 | 360 | 157 | 203 | 159 | 65 | 94 | 469 | 234 | 235 |
| Northern Cape | 42 | 20 | 22 | 46 | 28 | 17 | 49 | 19 | 31 | 35 | 23 | 12 | 26 | 7 | 19 | 120 | 58 | 62 |
| Free State | 150 | 64 | 86 | 71 | 32 | 39 | 101 | 50 | 51 | 126 | 65 | 61 | 57 | 32 | 26 | 179 | 86 | 94 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 299 | 130 | 169 | 412 | 177 | 236 | 321 | 141 | 181 | 179 | 82 | 98 | 90 | 36 | 53 | 583 | 219 | 364 |
| North West | 176 | 80 | 96 | 162 | 49 | 113 | 178 | 88 | 90 | 152 | 86 | 67 | 190 | 89 | 101 | 218 | 122 | 96 |
| Gauteng | 268 | 99 | 168 | 309 | 140 | 169 | 265 | 137 | 128 | 207 | 105 | 102 | 176 | 79 | 96 | 418 | 181 | 237 |
| Mpumalanga | 215 | 106 | 109 | 275 | 141 | 134 | 182 | 82 | 101 | 181 | 79 | 102 | 130 | 68 | 61 | 379 | 154 | 225 |
| Limpopo | 314 | 150 | 164 | 317 | 135 | 181 | 412 | 203 | 208 | 262 | 135 | 127 | 359 | 176 | 183 | 479 | 267 | 211 |
| Unspecified | 170 | 67 | 103 | 235 | 106 | 129 | 184 | 88 | 97 | 265 | 159 | 106 | 84 | 60 | 24 | 331 | 153 | 179 |

* Values of less than or equal to 3, unweighted were too small for reliable estimates Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals

| | | | | | | | | | Purp | ose of trip |) | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---------|----------------------------------|-----------|------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------|-------------|-------|
| Month | Leisure/vacation/holiday | Shopping – business | Shopping – personal | Sporting – spectator | Sporting – participant | Visiting friends and/or family | Funeral | Business or professional trip | Business conference | Study/educational trip | Medical | Wellness (e.g. spa, health farm) | Religious | Child care | Cultural occasion | Other social events | Other | Unspecified | Total |
| January | 214 | 18 | 337 | | 1 | 405 | 73 | 62 | | 37 | 37 | 3 | 109 | | 11 | | 72 | 12 | 1 390 |
| February | 187 | 43 | 488 | 29 | 20 | 332 | 96 | 96 | 15 | 24 | 121 | | 142 | | 3 | | 147 | 3 | 1 746 |
| March | 242 | 78 | 360 | | 32 | 336 | 140 | 53 | | 30 | 36 | | 126 | | 11 | | 93 | 11 | 1 548 |
| April | 202 | 30 | 403 | 15 | 14 | 452 | 46 | 57 | 10 | 13 | 33 | | 99 | | 34 | | 92 | | 1 500 |
| Мау | 337 | 41 | 384 | 2 | 30 | 438 | 151 | 75 | | 54 | 55 | | 48 | | 34 | | 152 | 9 | 1 810 |
| June | 247 | 23 | 332 | 11 | | 341 | 56 | 33 | | 25 | 22 | | 55 | 3 | 35 | | 98 | 7 | 1 289 |
| July | 221 | 22 | 259 | 3 | 29 | 292 | 108 | 52 | 6 | 7 | 33 | | 73 | | 2 | | 42 | 4 | 1 153 |
| August | 265 | 39 | 376 | 9 | 25 | 424 | 205 | 114 | 8 | 70 | 63 | | 75 | 10 | 11 | | 158 | 7 | 1 860 |
| September | 184 | 64 | 319 | 7 | 37 | 314 | 65 | 69 | 6 | 35 | 49 | | 87 | | 8 | | 111 | 4 | 1 358 |
| October | 255 | 47 | 332 | 5 | 12 | 323 | 76 | 43 | 3 | 23 | 118 | | 94 | | 13 | | 153 | | 1 498 |
| November | 164 | 41 | 330 | | 35 | 296 | 76 | 57 | 8 | 2 | 41 | | 57 | | 33 | 11 | 64 | 18 | 1 234 |
| December | 568 | 40 | 653 | 43 | | 450 | 77 | 22 | | | 49 | 4 | 30 | 2 | 6 | 87 | 58 | 3 | 2 095 |

3.9 Number of most recent day trips ('000) in South Africa during the twelve-month reference period by month of the trip and purpose of trip, January–December, 2015

* Values of less than or equal to 3, unweighted were too small for reliable estimates

3.10 Number of most recent overnight trips ('000) in South Africa during the twelve-month reference period by month of the trip and purpose of trip, January–December, 2015

| | | | | | | | | | Purp | ose of trip |) | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---------|----------------------------------|-----------|------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------|-------------|-------|
| Month | Leisure/vacation/holiday | Shopping – business | Shopping – personal | Sporting – spectator | Sporting – participant | Visiting friends and/or family | Funeral | Business or professional trip | Business conference | Study/educational trip | Medical | Wellness (e.g. spa, health farm) | Religious | Child care | Cultural occasion | Other social events | Other | Unspecified | Total |
| January | 939 | | 16 | 8 | | 1 553 | 281 | 52 | 7 | 20 | 16 | | 80 | | 22 | | 57 | 20 | 3 070 |
| February | 277 | 10 | 2 | 9 | | 1 100 | 310 | 43 | 8 | 17 | 18 | | 81 | | 29 | | 72 | 3 | 1 980 |
| March | 300 | 14 | 17 | 3 | 1 | 854 | 336 | 37 | 4 | 7 | 15 | 2 | 114 | | 11 | | 44 | 6 | 1 766 |
| April | 459 | 8 | 2 | | 11 | 1 270 | 347 | 32 | 8 | 10 | 16 | 3 | 339 | | 37 | | 122 | 26 | 2 690 |
| Мау | 165 | 7 | 9 | 36 | 20 | 958 | 365 | 26 | 4 | 15 | 18 | | 87 | | 77 | | 147 | | 1 933 |
| June | 365 | 2 | | 1 | 13 | 1 115 | 368 | 29 | 10 | 23 | 21 | | 110 | | 81 | | 142 | 4 | 2 286 |
| July | 350 | 10 | | 28 | | 1 078 | 327 | 49 | 3 | 13 | 11 | | 167 | | 31 | | 80 | 23 | 2 173 |
| August | 304 | 14 | 11 | 3 | 26 | 1 008 | 536 | 68 | | 24 | 11 | | 177 | | 49 | | 119 | 15 | 2 366 |
| September | 382 | | | 13 | 22 | 1 035 | 251 | 52 | 4 | 23 | 16 | | 272 | | 53 | | 115 | 22 | 2 258 |
| October | 377 | 1 | 6 | | 10 | 947 | 254 | 76 | 14 | 20 | 25 | | 82 | | 24 | 4 | 71 | 11 | 1 923 |
| November | 197 | 7 | 17 | | | 657 | 258 | 15 | 1 | 20 | 54 | | 68 | | 9 | 59 | 63 | 1 | 1 427 |
| December | 974 | 3 | 2 | | 11 | 1 851 | 272 | 63 | 3 | 9 | 14 | | 145 | 4 | 85 | 181 | 28 | 33 | 3 678 |

* Values of less than or equal to 3, unweighted were too small for reliable estimates Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals

4. Origin and main destination of trips

4.1 Number of most recent day trips ('000) in South Africa during the twelve-month reference period by province of origin and of destination, January–December, 2015

89

| | | | | | Provin | ce of destina | tion | | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|---------|------------|---------|-------------|--------|
| Province of origin | Western Cape | Eastern Cape | Northern Cape | Free State | KwaZulu- Natal | North West | Gauteng | Mpumalanga | Limpopo | Unspecified | Total |
| South Africa | 2 299 | 1 764 | 636 | 718 | 1 911 | 1 475 | 4 278 | 1 745 | 3 156 | 499 | 18 483 |
| Western Cape | 2 238 | 32 | | | | | 5 | | | 26 | 2 300 |
| Eastern Cape | 5 | 1 694 | 10 | 34 | 98 | | | | | 8 | 1 849 |
| Northern Cape | 14 | 7 | 563 | 36 | | 27 | 14 | | | 6 | 666 |
| Free State | | 17 | 28 | 437 | 30 | 10 | 71 | 2 | | 3 | 598 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | | 10 | | 21 | 1 709 | - | | 4 | | 50 | 1 794 |
| North West | | | 34 | 29 | | 877 | 558 | 23 | 20 | 36 | 1 576 |
| Gauteng | 42 | 2 | 2 | 148 | 37 | 487 | 2 746 | 373 | 332 | 280 | 4 449 |
| Mpumalanga | | 2 | | 9 | 29 | 15 | 650 | 1 213 | 124 | 10 | 2 051 |
| Limpopo | | | | 3 | 8 | 59 | 236 | 131 | 2 681 | 81 | 3 198 |

* Values of less than or equal to 3, unweighted were too small for reliable estimates Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals

4.2 Number of most recent overnight trips ('000) in South Africa during the twelve-month reference period by province of origin and of destination, January–December, 2015

| | | | | | Province | of destinatior | 1 | | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|---------|------------|---------|-------------|--------|
| Province of origin | Western Cape | Eastern Cape | Northern Cape | Free State | KwaZulu- Natal | North West | Gauteng | Mpumalanga | Limpopo | Unspecified | Total |
| South Africa | 2 832 | 4 077 | 694 | 1 280 | 3 948 | 1 972 | 3 119 | 2 495 | 376 | 6 760 | 27 551 |
| Western Cape | 2 216 | 954 | 104 | 28 | 65 | 9 | 158 | 1 | | 285 | 3 820 |
| Eastern Cape | 166 | 2 062 | 4 | 25 | 218 | 44 | 112 | 1 | | 215 | 2 847 |
| Northern Cape | 74 | 28 | 325 | 122 | 6 | 100 | 102 | 8 | | 59 | 825 |
| Free State | 29 | 34 | 2 | 504 | 86 | 30 | 169 | 42 | | 57 | 953 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 66 | 311 | | 21 | 2 136 | 48 | 173 | 18 | | 256 | 3 028 |
| North West | 30 | 54 | 145 | 125 | 35 | 1 073 | 316 | 83 | 10 | 275 | 2 146 |
| Gauteng | 220 | 515 | 114 | 361 | 1 116 | 585 | 918 | 946 | 291 | 3 146 | 8 212 |
| Mpumalanga | 24 | 82 | | 85 | 227 | 17 | 621 | 1 127 | 11 | 614 | 2 808 |
| Limpopo | 5 | 37 | | 7 | 58 | 66 | 550 | 270 | 64 | 1 853 | 2 911 |

* Values of less than or equal to 3, unweighted were too small for reliable estimates Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals

5. Main purpose of trip and destination

5.1 Number of most recent day trips ('000) in South Africa during the twelve-month reference period by main purpose of trip and province of destination, January–December, 2015

| | | | | | | Destination | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|---------|------------|---------|-------------|--------|
| Main purpose of trip | Western Cape | Eastern Cape | Northern Cape | Free State | KwaZulu- Natal | North West | Gauteng | Mpumalanga | Limpopo | Unspecified | Total |
| Total | 2 299 | 1 764 | 636 | 718 | 1 911 | 1 475 | 4 278 | 1 745 | 3 156 | 499 | 18 483 |
| Leisure | 1 298 | 51 | 4 | 70 | 288 | 193 | 629 | 192 | 273 | 90 | 3 088 |
| Shopping – business | 42 | 67 | 13 | 6 | 81 | 10 | 122 | 37 | 104 | 6 | 487 |
| Shopping – personal | 214 | 772 | 328 | 121 | 390 | 319 | 753 | 384 | 1 175 | 118 | 4 575 |
| Sporting – spectator | 34 | 3 | - | 28 | | 7 | 7 | 12 | 32 | | 124 |
| Sporting – participant | 28 | 12 | 1 | 21 | 54 | 29 | 9 | 7 | 75 | | 236 |
| Visiting friends or family | 405 | 242 | 122 | 137 | 463 | 424 | 1 348 | 563 | 555 | 143 | 4 403 |
| Funeral | 35 | 142 | 30 | 84 | 129 | 74 | 262 | 179 | 192 | 41 | 1 168 |
| Business trip | 62 | 82 | 39 | 40 | 84 | 83 | 180 | 69 | 73 | 22 | 734 |
| Business conference | | 12 | | | 11 | 4 | 22 | | 8 | | 56 |
| Study/educational trip | 9 | 10 | | 12 | 40 | 28 | 107 | 26 | 87 | | 320 |
| Medical | 39 | 140 | 32 | 58 | 48 | 37 | 138 | 34 | 114 | 17 | 658 |
| Wellness | | | | 3 | | | 4 | | | | 7 |
| Religious | 55 | 58 | 33 | 42 | 113 | 111 | 258 | 54 | 238 | 34 | 994 |
| Child care | | - | | 2 | 10 | | 3 | | | | 15 |
| Cultural occasion | | 33 | | | 47 | 11 | 25 | 50 | 34 | | 199 |
| Other social events | 11 | | | 7 | | 7 | 19 | 33 | 21 | | 98 |
| Other | 69 | 131 | 35 | 84 | 152 | 138 | 366 | 89 | 165 | 14 | 1 241 |
| Unspecified | | 7 | | 2 | | 2 | 27 | 17 | 10 | 16 | 79 |

* Values of less than or equal to 3, unweighted were too small for reliable estimates Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals

Destination Western Eastern Northern Free KwaZulu-North Main purpose of trip Cape Cape Cape State Natal West Gauteng Mpumalanga Limpopo Unspecified Total Total 2 832 4 077 1 280 3 948 1 972 3 1 1 9 2 495 6 760 27 551 1 779 Leisure 5 089 Shopping – business Shopping - personal Sporting – spectator Sporting - participant Visiting friends or family 1 611 1 965 1 060 1 964 1 417 3 590 13 426 3 906 Funeral Business trip Business conference Study/educational trip Medical Wellness Religious 1 723 Child care Cultural occasion Other social events Other 1 062 Unspecified

5.2 Number of most recent overnight trips ('000) in South Africa during the twelve-month reference period by main purpose of trip and province of destination, January–December, 2015

* Values of less than or equal to 3, unweighted were too small for reliable estimates

6. Mode of transport

6.1 Number of most recent day trips ('000) in South Africa during the twelve-month reference period by mode of transport and province of destination, January–December, 2015

| | | | | | Prov | vince of destin | ation | | | | |
|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|---------------|-------------------|-----------------|---------|------------|---------|-------------|--------|
| Mode of transport | Western Cape | Eastern Cape | Northern Cape | Free State | KwaZulu- Natal | North West | Gauteng | Mpumalanga | Limpopo | Unspecified | Total |
| Total | 2 299 | 1 764 | 636 | 718 | 1 911 | 1 475 | 4 278 | 1 745 | 3 156 | 499 | 18 483 |
| Air | 46 | 2 | | 5 | 9 | | 8 | | | | 71 |
| Bus | 143 | 87 | 6 | 60 | 127 | 55 | 255 | 102 | 267 | 14 | 1 115 |
| Car | 1 975 | 719 | 387 | 466 | 1 147 | 933 | 2 665 | 1 153 | 1 344 | 306 | 11 095 |
| Motorcycle/scooter | 18 | 6 | | | | | 5 | - | 3 | | 32 |
| Bicycle | | | | | | 4 | | | 2 | | 6 |
| Тахі | 82 | 883 | 189 | 159 | 574 | 432 | 1 216 | 441 | 1 487 | 145 | 5 609 |
| Train | 8 | | | | 20 | 5 | 81 | | | 11 | 125 |
| Other | 27 | 62 | 51 | 28 | 31 | 44 | 12 | 3 | 46 | 3 | 305 |
| Unspecified | | 6 | 3 | | 2 | 3 | 37 | 47 | 7 | 20 | 125 |

* Values of less than or equal to 3, unweighted were too small for reliable estimates Due to rounding, numbers do not necessarily add up to totals

| - | | - | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|-------------------------|--------------|---------------|------------|---------------|------------|---------|------------|---------|-------------|--------|
| | Province of destination | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mode of transport | Western Cape | Eastern Cape | Northern Cape | Free State | KwaZulu-Natal | North West | Gauteng | Mpumalanga | Limpopo | Unspecified | Total |
| Total | 2 832 | 4 077 | 694 | 1 280 | 3 948 | 1 972 | 3 119 | 2 495 | 376 | 6 760 | 27 551 |
| Air | 225 | 147 | 8 | 4 | 69 | 10 | 137 | 1 | - | 138 | 738 |
| Bus | 98 | 431 | 22 | 82 | 321 | 81 | 297 | 152 | 63 | 790 | 2 339 |
| Car | 2 269 | 1 582 | 433 | 677 | 1 786 | 1 004 | 1 369 | 1 337 | 160 | 3 135 | 13 753 |
| Motorcycle/scooter | 3 | _ | 1 | 6 | - | _ | - | - | - | 5 | 15 |
| Bicycle | - | 4 | 1 | 2 | 6 | 11 | 6 | 10 | - | 21 | 62 |
| Taxi | 183 | 1 796 | 159 | 467 | 1 659 | 792 | 1 223 | 949 | 152 | 2 469 | 9 850 |
| Train | 30 | 28 | 2 | 2 | 5 | 3 | 62 | - | - | 46 | 178 |
| Other | 19 | 48 | 63 | 34 | 77 | 70 | 20 | 20 | - | 48 | 400 |
| Unspecified | 4 | 40 | 3 | 5 | 26 | - | 4 | 27 | - | 107 | 217 |

6.2 Number of most recent overnight trips ('000) in South Africa during the twelve-month reference period by mode of transport and province of destination, January-December, 2015

* Values of less than or equal to 3, unweighted were too small for reliable estimates

| | | Accommodation | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|-------|-------------------------------|----------------------|-------|-----------------------------|---|---|------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------|--------|--|--|--|
| Mode of transport | Hotel | Guest house/ guest farm | Bed and breakfast | Lodge | Hostel/ back- packers | Self- catering establish- ment | Stayed with friends and relatives | Holiday home/ second home | Campsite | Caravan park | Other ² | Unspecified | Total | | | |
| South Africa | 956 | 723 | 309 | 461 | 88 | 1 354 | 20 249 | 858 | 747 | 160 | 1 184 | 463 | 27 551 | | | |
| Air | 190 | 73 | 25 | 52 | 8 | 28 | 300 | 34 | 6 | - | 3 | 21 | 738 | | | |
| Bus | 113 | 41 | 18 | 10 | 8 | 81 | 1 626 | 27 | 97 | 5 | 234 | 80 | 2 339 | | | |
| Car | 589 | 548 | 227 | 360 | 51 | 1 095 | 9 150 | 559 | 507 | 146 | 398 | 124 | 13 753 | | | |
| Taxi | 44 | 46 | 34 | 27 | 22 | 130 | 8 637 | 212 | 122 | 3 | 447 | 125 | 9 850 | | | |
| Other ¹ | 18 | 11 | 5 | 3 | _ | 1 | 465 | 26 | 15 | 6 | 101 | 3 | 655 | | | |
| Unspecified | 3 | 4 | - | 10 | - | 19 | 71 | - | - | - | - | 110 | 217 | | | |

6.3 Main mode of transport ('000) used during the most recent overnight trip by principal type of accommodation, January–December, 2015

¹ 'Other' includes motorcycles, bicycles, trains, etc.

² 'Other' includes other types of accommodation not included in the categories

| Mode of transport | January | February | March | April | May | June | July | August | September | October | November | December | Total |
|--------------------|---------|----------|-------|-------|-------|----------------|-------|--------|-----------|---------|----------|----------|--------|
| | | · | | | | Day trips | | | | | | | |
| • | * | * | 10 | * | * | | | | _ | * | | * | |
| Air | ^ | ^ | 16 | ^ | ^ | 7 | 5 | 34 | 5 | ^ | 3 | ^ | 71 |
| Bus | 53 | 165 | 121 | 56 | 99 | 53 | 52 | 128 | 106 | 114 | 60 | 107 | 1 115 |
| Car | 847 | 1 065 | 832 | 950 | 1 150 | 734 | 738 | 1 124 | 735 | 876 | 821 | 1 223 | 11 095 |
| Тахі | 447 | 458 | 523 | 462 | 520 | 456 | 296 | 517 | 438 | 454 | 327 | 709 | 5 609 |
| Other ¹ | 40 | 34 | 53 | 27 | 20 | 31 | 59 | 47 | 61 | 50 | 15 | 30 | 468 |
| Unspecified | 3 | 24 | 2 | 4 | 21 | 9 | 4 | 9 | 13 | 3 | 7 | 25 | 125 |
| Total | 1 390 | 1 746 | 1 548 | 1 500 | 1 810 | 1 289 | 1 153 | 1 860 | 1 358 | 1 498 | 1 234 | 2 095 | 18 483 |
| | | | | | (| Overnight trip | s | | | | | | |
| Air | 21 | 34 | 30 | 66 | 47 | 80 | 78 | 76 | 69 | 107 | 26 | 105 | 738 |
| Bus | 288 | 167 | 78 | 316 | 150 | 150 | 129 | 212 | 284 | 138 | 93 | 335 | 2 339 |
| Car | 1 614 | 1 025 | 1 022 | 1 228 | 924 | 1 271 | 991 | 1 108 | 993 | 1 029 | 766 | 1 782 | 13 753 |
| Тахі | 1 071 | 714 | 580 | 1 005 | 741 | 730 | 894 | 909 | 856 | 559 | 486 | 1 302 | 9 850 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other ¹ | 53 | 28 | 40 | 35 | 51 | 48 | 69 | 49 | 28 | 80 | 51 | 124 | 655 |
| Unspecified | 23 | 13 | 15 | 39 | 21 | 7 | 13 | 13 | 29 | 9 | 6 | 29 | 217 |
| Total | 3 070 | 1 980 | 1 766 | 2 690 | 1 933 | 2 286 | 2 173 | 2 366 | 2 258 | 1 923 | 1 427 | 3 678 | 27 551 |

6.4 Main mode of transport ('000) by month of most recent trip, January–December, 2015

¹ 'Other' includes motorcycles, bicycles, trains, etc.

*Values based on three or less unweighted cases are considered too small to provide accurate estimates, and values are therefore replaced with asterisks

7. Main purpose

7.1 Main purpose ('000) of most recent day trip by month of trip, January–December, 2015

| | | | | | | Month | of trip | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------|--------|-----------|---------|----------|----------|--------|
| Main purpose | January | February | March | April | Мау | June | July | August | September | October | November | December | Total |
| Total | 1 390 | 1 746 | 1 548 | 1 500 | 1 810 | 1 289 | 1 153 | 1 860 | 1 358 | 1 498 | 1 234 | 2 095 | 18 483 |
| Leisure | 214 | 187 | 242 | 202 | 337 | 247 | 221 | 265 | 184 | 255 | 164 | 568 | 3 088 |
| Shopping | 355 | 531 | 439 | 433 | 425 | 355 | 282 | 416 | 383 | 379 | 372 | 693 | 5 062 |
| Sporting | 1 | 49 | 32 | 29 | 32 | 11 | 32 | 34 | 44 | 17 | 35 | 43 | 360 |
| VFR | 405 | 332 | 336 | 452 | 438 | 341 | 292 | 424 | 314 | 323 | 296 | 450 | 4 403 |
| Business | 62 | 112 | 53 | 67 | 75 | 33 | 58 | 121 | 74 | 46 | 65 | 22 | 790 |
| Religion | 109 | 142 | 126 | 99 | 48 | 55 | 73 | 75 | 87 | 94 | 57 | 30 | 994 |
| Funeral | 73 | 96 | 140 | 46 | 151 | 56 | 108 | 205 | 65 | 76 | 76 | 77 | 1 168 |
| Medical/health | 37 | 121 | 36 | 33 | 55 | 22 | 33 | 63 | 49 | 118 | 41 | 49 | 658 |
| Study/ educational | 37 | 24 | 30 | 13 | 54 | 25 | 7 | 70 | 35 | 23 | 2 | - | 320 |
| Other | 86 | 149 | 104 | 126 | 186 | 136 | 44 | 179 | 119 | 166 | 108 | 158 | 1 561 |
| Unspecified | 12 | 3 | 11 | | 9 | 7 | 4 | 7 | 4 | - | 18 | 3 | 79 |

¹ 'Other' includes funeral, medical, education, etc.

*Values based on three or less unweighted cases are considered too small to provide accurate estimates, and values are therefore replaced with asterisks

| i trip, | January– | Decembe | r, 2015 | | | | |
|---------|----------|---------|-----------|---------|----------|----------|--------|
| Month | of trip | | | | | | |
| une | July | August | September | October | November | December | Total |
| 2 286 | 2 173 | 2 366 | 2 258 | 1 923 | 1 427 | 3 678 | 27 551 |
| 365 | 350 | 304 | 382 | 377 | 197 | 974 | 5 089 |
| | | | | • • • | | . | |

| 7.2 Main purpose ('000) of most recent overnight trip by month of trip, January–De | –December, 2015 |
|--|-----------------|
|--|-----------------|

April Main purpose January February March May June Total 3 070 1 980 1 766 2 690 1 933 2 286 Leisure Shopping Sporting VFR 1 553 1 100 1 270 1 1 1 5 1 078 1 008 1 035 1 851 13 426 Business Religion 1 723 3 906 Funeral Cultural occasion Medical/health Other 1 517 Unspecified

¹ 'Other' includes funeral, medical, education, etc.

*Values based on three or less unweighted cases are considered too small to provide accurate estimates, and values are therefore replaced with asterisks

8. Population group

8.1 Population group ('000) by principal type of accommodation on the most recent overnight trips, January–December, 2015

| | | | | | | Acco | nmodation | | | | | | |
|------------------|-------|-------------------------------|----------------------|-------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|---------|-------------|--------|
| Population group | Hotel | Guest house/ guest farm | Bed and breakfast | Lodge | Hostel/ back- packers | Self-catering establishment | Stayed with friends and relatives | Holiday home/ second home | Campsite | Caravan park | Other | Unspecified | Total |
| Black African | 488 | 252 | 150 | 222 | 45 | 308 | 16 794 | 527 | 264 | 12 | 1 024 | 399 | 20 486 |
| DIACK AITICAT | 400 | 232 | 150 | 222 | 45 | 508 | 10794 | 521 | 204 | 12 | 1 024 | 399 | 20 400 |
| Coloured | 67 | 35 | 29 | 13 | 1 | 402 | 1 358 | 24 | 53 | 11 | 16 | 15 | 2 023 |
| Indian/Asian | 88 | 15 | 44 | 53 | 41 | 88 | 289 | 3 | - | 10 | 32 | 7 | 669 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| White | 312 | 421 | 86 | 174 | 1 | 556 | 1 808 | 304 | 430 | 126 | 111 | 42 | 4 373 |
| | 050 | 700 | | 404 | | 4.054 | | 050 | - 4- | 400 | 4 4 9 4 | 400 | 07 554 |
| South Africa | 956 | 723 | 309 | 461 | 88 | 1 354 | 20 249 | 858 | 747 | 160 | 1 184 | 463 | 27 551 |

| | Len | gth of stay (% |) | | | | | | |
|------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------|-------|-----------------|-------------------|--------|---------|----------------|
| Population group | Up to 1 week | 1–2 weeks | > 2 weeks | Total | Paid bed nights | Lower quartile | Median | Average | Upper quartile |
| Black African | 79,2 | 9,9 | 10,9 | 100,0 | 4 170 | 2 | 3 | 6 | 6 |
| Coloured | 87,7 | 7,4 | 5,0 | 100,0 | 1 955 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 4 |
| Indian/Asian | 80,4 | 13,6 | 6,1 | 100,0 | 1 323 | 2 | 3 | 6 | 6 |
| White | 86,7 | 9,0 | 4,3 | 100,0 | 8 625 | 2 | 3 | 5 | 6 |
| Total | 81,0 | 9,6 | 9,3 | 100,0 | 16 074 | 2 | 3 | 6 | 6 |

8.2 Population group (per cent) by length of stay on the most recent overnight trip, January–December, 2015

8.3 Population group ('000) by month of the most recent trip, January–December, 2015

| Population group | January | February | March | April | May | June | July | August | September | October | November | December | Total |
|------------------|---------|----------|-------|-------|-------|----------------|-------|--------|---------------------------------------|---------|----------|----------|--------|
| · · · · | | | | | | Day trips | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | | | | |
| | | | | | | Day trips | | | | | | | |
| Black African | 228 | 308 | 383 | 342 | 329 | 293 | 291 | 370 | 238 | 261 | 171 | 302 | 3 516 |
| Coloured | 92 | 185 | 65 | 93 | 144 | 96 | 105 | 142 | 156 | 105 | 79 | 257 | 1 519 |
| Indian/Asian | 1 017 | 1 237 | 1 026 | 1 016 | 1 297 | 869 | 709 | 1 225 | 944 | 1 077 | 972 | 1 513 | 12 903 |
| Inuian/Asian | 1017 | 1 237 | 1 020 | 1010 | 1 297 | 009 | 709 | 1 220 | 944 | 1077 | 972 | 1 515 | 12 903 |
| White | 53 | 16 | 74 | 50 | 39 | 31 | 48 | 123 | 21 | 55 | 12 | 22 | 545 |
| South Africa | 1 390 | 1 746 | 1 548 | 1 500 | 1 810 | 1 289 | 1 153 | 1 860 | 1 358 | 1 498 | 1 234 | 2 095 | 18 483 |
| | | | | | | Overnight trip | s | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | e . e | | | | | | | |
| Black African | 333 | 141 | 107 | 182 | 159 | 173 | 141 | 164 | 187 | 96 | 49 | 292 | 2 023 |
| Coloured | 1 990 | 1 445 | 1 313 | 2 094 | 1 543 | 1 643 | 1 612 | 1 808 | 1 769 | 1 349 | 1 130 | 2 791 | 20 486 |
| | 544 | 070 | 000 | 051 | 004 | 110 | 000 | 000 | 0.45 | 470 | 005 | 500 | 4.070 |
| Indian/Asian | 544 | 378 | 292 | 351 | 224 | 443 | 363 | 286 | 245 | 473 | 205 | 569 | 4 373 |
| White | 203 | 17 | 53 | 63 | 7 | 28 | 58 | 107 | 58 | 6 | 43 | 26 | 669 |
| South Africa | 3 070 | 1 980 | 1 766 | 2 690 | 1 933 | 2 286 | 2 173 | 2 366 | 2 258 | 1 923 | 1 427 | 3 678 | 27 551 |

9. Demographic analysis

9.1 Demographic analysis by main purpose of the most recent day trips (per cent), January–December, 2015

| Characteristics | Leisure | Shopping | Sporting | VFR | Business | Religion | Funeral | Cultural occasion | Medical/health | Other | Unspecified | Total |
|-----------------|---------|----------|----------|------|----------|----------|---------|-------------------|----------------|-------|-------------|-------|
| Age group | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0–4 | 23,7 | 26,3 | 1,0 | 26,3 | 0,5 | 6,1 | 2,7 | 4,2 | 0,5 | 8,1 | 0,5 | 100,0 |
| 5–9 | 29,7 | 22,3 | 2,4 | 25,1 | 0,8 | 4,4 | 5,6 | 1,0 | 2,8 | 6,0 | | 100,0 |
| 10–14 | 23,2 | 20,9 | 3,2 | 25,1 | 1,5 | 6,3 | 3,3 | 0,3 | 7,1 | 8,4 | 0,6 | 100,0 |
| 15–19 | 18,7 | 25,7 | 6,1 | 19,2 | 2,9 | 7,3 | 5,5 | 4,1 | 4,6 | 6,0 | | 100,0 |
| 20–24 | 17,0 | 30,3 | 2,4 | 23,5 | 3,7 | 4,8 | 4,3 | 2,1 | 2,8 | 8,6 | 0,6 | 100,0 |
| 25–29 | 9,9 | 33,1 | 1,7 | 24,5 | 4,9 | 4,4 | 4,0 | 4,0 | 2,7 | 10,2 | 0,5 | 100,0 |
| 30–34 | 18,4 | 27,2 | 0,5 | 27,6 | 4,5 | 3,9 | 6,2 | 2,6 | 0,7 | 7,7 | 0,5 | 100,0 |
| 35–39 | 17,6 | 30,0 | 1,5 | 24,0 | 3,7 | 5,1 | 4,3 | 2,4 | 1,0 | 9,4 | 1,1 | 100,0 |
| 40–44 | 13,8 | 30,8 | 1,4 | 19,9 | 7,1 | 6,2 | 8,7 | 3,5 | 0,9 | 7,7 | 0,1 | 100,0 |
| 45–49 | 13,7 | 29,5 | 1,9 | 23,2 | 4,5 | 5,9 | 8,1 | 4,2 | 0,9 | 7,7 | 0,4 | 100,0 |
| 50–54 | 14,3 | 25,9 | 1,7 | 24,7 | 6,5 | 5,6 | 8,5 | 5,0 | 1,0 | 6,3 | 0,4 | 100,0 |
| 55–59 | 10,3 | 19,5 | 2,3 | 26,7 | 5,7 | 6,1 | 13,9 | 5,7 | 0,3 | 9,2 | 0,3 | 100,0 |
| 60–64 | 14,6 | 21,8 | 2,4 | 23,6 | 4,6 | 3,4 | 9,3 | 4,8 | 1,2 | 14,0 | 0,3 | 100,0 |
| 65–69 | 16,3 | 26,4 | 3,1 | 17,0 | 6,3 | 9,2 | 6,0 | 7,8 | | 7,8 | 0,0 | 100,0 |
| 70–74 | 13,6 | 27,0 | | 24,7 | 3,2 | 5,2 | 8,0 | 8,7 | | 9,8 | | 100,0 |
| 75+ | 14,4 | 26,9 | | 17,1 | 8,6 | 6,0 | 7,5 | 5,8 | | 13,1 | 0,6 | 100,0 |
| Broad age group | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0–11 | 27,1 | 24,1 | 1,5 | 25,6 | 0,7 | 5,6 | 3,7 | 2,4 | 2,1 | 6,7 | 0,4 | 100,0 |
| 12–17 | 19,0 | 21,6 | 5,5 | 24,6 | 2,1 | 6,3 | 4,8 | 0,9 | 6,8 | 8,2 | 0,2 | 100,0 |
| 18–24 | 17,2 | 30,0 | 3,2 | 21,0 | 3,7 | 5,5 | 4,6 | 3,2 | 3,1 | 8,1 | 0,4 | 100,0 |
| 25–34 | 14,5 | 29,9 | 1,1 | 26,2 | 4,7 | 4,1 | 5,2 | 3,3 | 1,6 | 8,9 | 0,5 | 100,0 |
| 35–44 | 15,8 | 30,3 | 1,5 | 22,1 | 5,3 | 5,6 | 6,3 | 2,9 | 0,9 | 8,6 | 0,6 | 100,0 |
| 45–54 | 14,0 | 27,9 | 1,8 | 23,9 | 5,4 | 5,8 | 8,3 | 4,5 | 1,0 | 7,1 | 0,4 | 100,0 |
| 55–64 | 12,3 | 20,6 | 2,4 | 25,2 | 5,2 | 4,8 | 11,7 | 5,3 | 0,8 | 11,5 | 0,3 | 100,0 |
| 65+ | 15,1 | 26,7 | 1,5 | 19,0 | 6,2 | 7,3 | 6,9 | 7,5 | | 9,8 | 0,2 | 100,0 |

Leisure

17,4 16,1

19.0

12,2

10,5

11.9

16,8

10,8

21,2

16,3

9,1

8,6

16,0

27,4

16,7

Shopping

24,2

30,3

24.6

32,2

31,5

30,4

28.3

26,6

28,4

29,4

36.9

33,6

24,8

18,7

29,9

27,4

Sporting

2,3

1,6

2,0

0,3

1,1

2,0

2,3

1,1

0,7

1,9

1,5

2,5

2,7

1,2

2,0

22,4

21,4

17,8

21,6

26,6

27,0

23,8

1,3

2,0

3,0

3,6

6,7

5,1

4,3

6,2

6,9

7,8

7,1

4,5

2.6

5,4

4,9

6,6

7,5

6,6

6,1

6.5

6,3

Characteristics

Gender

Female

Married

Marital status

Living together as husband and wife

Widow/widower

Never married

Marital status unspecified

Highest level of education No schooling

Completed some primary school

Completed some

secondary school

Grade 12/Std 10

Higher

Education

unspecified

South Africa

Grade 7/Std 5

Divorced/separated

Male

| ne most r | ecent day | trips (per | cent), Jan | uary–Deo | cember 2015 | (concl | uded) | |
|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--------|-------------|-------|
| VFR | Business | Religion | Funeral | Medical/ health | Study/ educational | Other | Unspecified | Total |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 24,7 | 6,0 | 5,0 | 6,2 | 3,0 | 1,6 | 9,2 | 0,4 | 100,0 |
| 23,0 | 2,7 | 5,7 | 6,4 | 4,1 | 1,9 | 7,8 | 0,5 | 100,0 |
| | | | | | | | | |
| 24,0 | 5,3 | 5,2 | 7,4 | 4,0 | 0,6 | 7,7 | 0,3 | 100,0 |
| 26,9 | 4,4 | 4,5 | 6,1 | 2,5 | 2,1 | 7,7 | 1,1 | 100,0 |
| 18,6 | 2,6 | 6,5 | 8,3 | 7,0 | | 13,6 | 0,3 | 100,0 |
| 22,0 | 8,3 | 4,7 | 2,0 | 4,4 | 3,2 | 10,2 | 0,8 | 100,0 |
| 23,5 | 3,3 | 5,7 | 5,6 | 3,1 | 2,7 | 8,4 | 0,4 | 100,0 |
| 34,9 | 4,6 | 2,8 | 5,0 | | 1,7 | 11,4 | 1,1 | 100,0 |

5,4

3,5

3.8

4,8

3,1

1.8

3,6

0,8

2,7

2,9

1,7

1,5

1,7

25,6

1,7

8,3

9,0

9,3

9,5

7,9

7,2

44.5

8,4

0,5

0,4

0.5

0,4

0,1

0,8

0,4

100,0

100,0

100,0

100,0

100,0

100,0

100,0

100,0

9.1 Demographic analysis by main purpose of the

| Characteristics | Leisure | Shopping | Sporting | VFR | Business | Religion | Funeral | Cultural occasion | Medical/ health | Other | Unspecified | Total |
|--------------------|---------|----------|----------|------|----------|----------|---------|-------------------|--------------------|-------|-------------|-------|
| Age group | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0–4 | 16,8 | 0,5 | 0,1 | 59,1 | 0,3 | 5,1 | 11,2 | 1,7 | 0,2 | 4,2 | 0,8 | 100,0 |
| 5–9 | 24,6 | 0,6 | 0,8 | 50,2 | 1,0 | 5,3 | 9,8 | 2,1 | 0,2 | 4,4 | 1,0 | 100,0 |
| 10–14 | 24,9 | 0,4 | 1,4 | 44,7 | 0,7 | 7,0 | 9,9 | 1,7 | 0,3 | 7,7 | 1,2 | 100,0 |
| 15–19 | 21,2 | 0,4 | 1,9 | 46,1 | 0,6 | 9,1 | 9,9 | 1,2 | 0,8 | 7,9 | 0,8 | 100,0 |
| 20–24 | 11,6 | 0,2 | 0,6 | 59,2 | 1,5 | 5,5 | 11,3 | 2,0 | 0,7 | 6,8 | 0,5 | 100,0 |
| 25–29 | 12,5 | 0,5 | 0,3 | 59,3 | 2,1 | 4,4 | 12,5 | 1,8 | 0,6 | 5,3 | 0,7 | 100,0 |
| 30–34 | 14,9 | 0,8 | 0,1 | 58,7 | 3,3 | 5,0 | 10,4 | 1,6 | 0,2 | 4,6 | 0,3 | 100,0 |
| 35–39 | 19,5 | 0,7 | 1,4 | 49,5 | 4,2 | 4,4 | 13,3 | 1,4 | 0,2 | 5,0 | 0,4 | 100,0 |
| 40–44 | 20,1 | 0,8 | 0,9 | 43,4 | 3,6 | 6,9 | 16,9 | 1,6 | 0,6 | 4,5 | 0,6 | 100,0 |
| 45–49 | 20,5 | 0,5 | 1,4 | 40,4 | 2,3 | 7,0 | 18,4 | 1,9 | 1,4 | 5,6 | 0,5 | 100,0 |
| 50–54 | 19,5 | 0,7 | 0,4 | 40,3 | 2,0 | 6,8 | 21,6 | 2,5 | 1,4 | 4,7 | 0,0 | 100,0 |
| 55–59 | 23,5 | 0,7 | 0,7 | 34,5 | 1,4 | 8,4 | 19,1 | 3,9 | 1,2 | 6,2 | 0,3 | 100,0 |
| 60–64 | 15,6 | 0,9 | | 33,8 | 5,2 | 9,6 | 25,6 | 1,9 | 2,2 | 4,5 | 0,7 | 100,0 |
| 65–69 | 25,7 | 1,0 | 0,9 | 36,5 | 4,0 | 9,2 | 12,6 | 1,1 | 2,8 | 5,9 | 0,4 | 100,0 |
| 70–74 | 20,9 | | 2,2 | 21,3 | | 8,4 | 25,3 | 3,0 | 8,6 | 9,7 | 0,6 | 100,0 |
| 75+ | 20,7 | | | 36,7 | | 7,4 | 23,9 | 0,7 | 2,5 | 7,4 | 0,6 | 100,0 |
| Broad age group | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0–11 | 21,2 | 0,5 | 0,6 | 54,2 | 0,6 | 5,6 | 10,1 | 1,7 | 0,2 | 4,2 | 1,0 | 100,0 |
| 12–17 | 23,2 | 0,7 | 2,3 | 42,3 | 0,9 | 7,7 | 10,6 | 1,8 | 0,4 | 9,0 | 0,9 | 100,0 |
| 18–24 | 13,5 | 0,2 | 0,5 | 57,0 | 1,2 | 6,5 | 11,0 | 1,8 | 0,8 | 7,1 | 0,6 | 100,0 |
| 25–34 | 13,7 | 0,7 | 0,2 | 59,0 | 2,7 | 4,7 | 11,4 | 1,7 | 0,4 | 4,9 | 0,5 | 100,0 |
| 35–44 | 19,8 | 0,8 | 1,2 | 46,6 | 3,9 | 5,6 | 15,0 | 1,5 | 0,4 | 4,7 | 0,5 | 100,0 |
| 45–54 | 20,1 | 0,6 | 0,9 | 40,4 | 2,2 | 6,9 | 19,9 | 2,2 | 1,4 | 5,2 | 0,3 | 100,0 |
| 55–64 | 20,0 | 0,8 | 0,4 | 34,2 | 3,1 | 9,0 | 22,0 | 3,0 | 1,6 | 5,4 | 0,5 | 100,0 |
| 65+ | 22,9 | 0,4 | 1,0 | 32,2 | 1,7 | 8,4 | 19,5 | 1,6 | 4,4 | 7,4 | 0,5 | 100,0 |

9.2 Demographic analysis by main purpose of the most recent overnight trips (per cent), January–December, 2015

| Characteristics | Leisure | Shopping | Sporting | VFR | Business | Religion | Funeral | Cultural occasion | Medical/ health | Other | Unspecified | Total |
|--|---------|----------|----------|------|----------|----------|---------|----------------------|--------------------|-------|-------------|-------|
| Gender | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 18,6 | 0,5 | 1,0 | 50,7 | 2,9 | 4,8 | 12,6 | 1,8 | 0,8 | 5,5 | 0,6 | 100,0 |
| Female | 18,3 | 0,7 | 0,6 | 46,9 | 1,6 | 7,5 | 15,6 | 1,9 | 0,9 | 5,5 | 0,6 | 100,0 |
| Marital status | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Married | 26,3 | 0,7 | 1,1 | 39,2 | 3,2 | 6,1 | 15,8 | 1,1 | 1,0 | 5,2 | 0,4 | 100,0 |
| Living together as husband and wife | 11,4 | 0,5 | 0,1 | 61,3 | 1,6 | 4,8 | 12,1 | 2,2 | 0,5 | 5,2 | 0,4 | 100,0 |
| Widow/widower | 12,4 | 1,2 | 1,1 | 41,1 | 1,6 | 9,4 | 19,6 | 4,0 | 3,0 | 5,5 | 1,0 | 100,0 |
| Divorced/separated | 25,0 | 1,0 | 0,4 | 38,5 | 3,9 | 6,1 | 17,5 | 2,2 | 1,1 | 4,3 | | 100,0 |
| Never married | 15,1 | 0,5 | 0,7 | 53,3 | 1,7 | 6,5 | 13,0 | 1,9 | 0,6 | 5,9 | 0,7 | 100,0 |
| Marital status unspecified | 16,4 | | | 61,7 | 0,7 | 2,2 | 10,6 | 3,3 | | 4,3 | 1,0 | 100,0 |
| Highest level of education | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No schooling | 15,7 | 0,5 | 0,2 | 54,5 | 0,3 | 6,7 | 14,6 | 1,9 | 0,8 | 4,4 | 0,4 | 100,0 |
| Completed some primary school | 15,7 | 0,7 | 0,9 | 47,3 | 0,9 | 8,8 | 16,0 | 2,4 | 0,7 | 5,6 | 0,9 | 100,0 |
| Grade 7/Std 5 | 11,7 | 1,0 | 0,1 | 41,0 | 1,5 | 8,7 | 23,0 | 3,5 | 1,8 | 6,8 | 1,1 | 100,0 |
| Completed some secondary school | 12,9 | 0,6 | 0,6 | 50,0 | 1,5 | 7,2 | 17,1 | 2,6 | 1,2 | 5,7 | 0,6 | 100,0 |
| Grade 12/Std 10 | 18,9 | 0,5 | 1,0 | 50,8 | 2,3 | 5,5 | 12,8 | 1,2 | 0,6 | 5,8 | 0,6 | 100,0 |
| Higher | 32,2 | 0,6 | 1,1 | 43,1 | 5,5 | 3,0 | 7,7 | 0,9 | 0,6 | 4,9 | 0,3 | 100,0 |
| Education unspecified | 38,9 | | | 61,1 | | | | | | | | 100,0 |
| Total | 18,5 | 0,6 | 0,8 | 48,7 | 2,2 | 6,3 | 14,2 | 1,8 | 0,9 | 5,5 | 0,6 | 100,0 |

9.2 Demographic analysis by main purpose of the most recent overnight trips (per cent) (concluded), January–December, 2015

12–17

18–24

25–34

35–44

45–54

55–64

65+

| Characteristics | Up to 1 week | 1–2 weeks | > 2 weeks | Total |
|-----------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|-------|
| Age groups | | | | |
| 0–4 | 1 514 | 275 | 252 | 2 041 |
| 5–9 | 1 286 | 189 | 223 | 1 698 |
| 10–14 | 1 157 | 164 | 192 | 1 512 |
| 15–19 | 1 325 | 211 | 233 | 1 769 |
| 20–24 | 1 806 | 265 | 319 | 2 391 |
| 25–29 | 2 285 | 261 | 246 | 2 793 |
| 30–34 | 2 437 | 279 | 227 | 2 943 |
| 35–39 | 2 194 | 272 | 199 | 2 665 |
| 40–44 | 2 084 | 162 | 191 | 2 437 |
| 45–49 | 1 765 | 105 | 162 | 2 032 |
| 50–54 | 1 430 | 154 | 119 | 1 702 |
| 55–59 | 1 032 | 102 | 80 | 1 213 |
| 60–64 | 862 | 66 | 55 | 983 |
| 65–69 | 485 | 64 | 35 | 584 |
| 70–74 | 353 | 35 | 8 | 396 |
| 75+ | 308 | 51 | 32 | 391 |
| Broad age group | | | | |
| 0–11 | 3 268 | 555 | 565 | 4 388 |

202

347

540

434

259

168

150

1 423

2 397

4 722

4 279

3 195

1 894

1 147

9.3 Demograph ember, 2015

250

405

473

390

280

135

75

1 875

3 148

5 736

5 102

3 734

2 197

1 371

9.3 Demographic analysis by length of stay on the most recent trips ('000), January–December, 2015 (concluded)

| Characteristics | Up to 1 week | 1–2 weeks | > 2 weeks | Total |
|-------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------|--------|
| Gender | | | | |
| Male | 10 632 | 1 257 | 1 173 | 13 062 |
| Female | 11 692 | 1 397 | 1 400 | 14 489 |
| Marital status | | | | |
| Married | 7 579 | 738 | 516 | 8 834 |
| Living together as husband and wife | 2 046 | 244 | 192 | 2 482 |
| Widow/widower | 1 138 | 140 | 117 | 1 395 |
| Divorced/separated | 549 | 40 | 49 | 638 |
| Never married | 10 549 | 1 400 | 1 614 | 13 563 |
| Marital status unspecified | 461 | 93 | 85 | 640 |
| Highest level of education | | | | |
| No schooling | 2 369 | 343 | 337 | 3 049 |
| Completed some primary school | 2 979 | 413 | 473 | 3 865 |
| Grade 7/Std 5 | 798 | 91 | 132 | 1 021 |
| Completed some secondary school | 6 252 | 786 | 864 | 7 902 |
| Grade 12/Std 10 | 5 413 | 609 | 528 | 6 550 |
| Higher | 4 372 | 396 | 222 | 4 990 |
| Education unspecified | 13 | | 4 | 17 |

| | | | | | | Accommod | lation | | | | | | |
|-----------------|-------|----------------------------------|----------------------|-------|------------------------|--------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-------|-------------|-------|
| Characteristics | Hotel | Guest house/ guest farm | Bed and breakfast | Lodge | Hostel/ backpackers | Self-catering establishment | Stayed with friends and relatives | Holiday home/ second home | Campsite | Caravan park | Other | Unspecified | Total |
| Age group | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0–4 | 45 | 54 | 3 | 22 | 2 | 74 | 1 648 | 45 | 55 | 7 | 61 | 26 | 2 041 |
| 5–9 | 47 | 73 | 13 | 24 | | 132 | 1 153 | 81 | 73 | 2 | 64 | 36 | 1 698 |
| 10–14 | 48 | 46 | 26 | 39 | 6 | 82 | 1 011 | 41 | 62 | 24 | 87 | 42 | 1 512 |
| 15–19 | 59 | 25 | 19 | 53 | 14 | 90 | 1 197 | 70 | 58 | 8 | 123 | 53 | 1 769 |
| 20–24 | 33 | 22 | 28 | 15 | 9 | 51 | 1 942 | 65 | 49 | 7 | 129 | 42 | 2 391 |
| 25–29 | 76 | 56 | 22 | 49 | 3 | 85 | 2 242 | 78 | 33 | 7 | 86 | 54 | 2 793 |
| 30–34 | 87 | 68 | 10 | 66 | 12 | 113 | 2 342 | 87 | 52 | 4 | 79 | 23 | 2 943 |
| 35–39 | 139 | 98 | 33 | 49 | 11 | 134 | 1 953 | 72 | 53 | 16 | 75 | 31 | 2 665 |
| 40–44 | 114 | 92 | 28 | 37 | | 103 | 1 699 | 82 | 92 | 23 | 111 | 55 | 2 437 |
| 45–49 | 121 | 64 | 46 | 33 | 7 | 79 | 1 430 | 64 | 75 | | 97 | 15 | 2 032 |
| 50–54 | 53 | 22 | 21 | 31 | 6 | 90 | 1 214 | 80 | 33 | 26 | 81 | 44 | 1 702 |
| 55–59 | 60 | 21 | 15 | 23 | 4 | 119 | 778 | 40 | 36 | 18 | 74 | 25 | 1 213 |
| 60–64 | 40 | 22 | 31 | | | 76 | 708 | 17 | 32 | 7 | 42 | 9 | 983 |
| 65–69 | 21 | 24 | 9 | 6 | 5 | 54 | 373 | 23 | 26 | 5 | 34 | 4 | 584 |
| 70–74 | 9 | 15 | 4 | 10 | 8 | 37 | 264 | 8 | 9 | 2 | 29 | 2 | 396 |
| 75+ | 3 | 21 | | 6 | | 36 | 295 | 6 | 7 | 3 | 12 | 2 | 391 |

9.4 Demographic analysis by principal type of accommodation for most recent overnight trips ('000), January–December, 2015

| | | | | | | Accommo | lation ('000) | | | | | | |
|--|-------|----------------------------------|----------------------|-------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-------|-------------|--------|
| Characteristics | Hotel | Guest house/ guest farm | Bed and breakfast | Lodge | Hostel/ back- packers | Self-catering establishment | Stayed with friends and relatives | Holiday home/ second home | Campsite | Caravan park | Other | Unspecified | Total |
| Broad age group | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0–11 | 118 | 138 | 25 | 56 | 2 | 247 | 3 248 | 147 | 163 | 18 | 142 | 82 | 4 388 |
| 12–17 | 61 | 59 | 28 | 71 | 12 | 93 | 1 202 | 71 | 67 | 23 | 137 | 50 | 1 875 |
| 18–24 | 52 | 22 | 36 | 25 | 17 | 88 | 2 500 | 83 | 68 | 7 | 185 | 67 | 3 148 |
| 25–34 | 164 | 124 | 33 | 115 | 15 | 198 | 4 585 | 165 | 86 | 11 | 164 | 76 | 5 736 |
| 35–44 | 253 | 190 | 61 | 86 | 11 | 237 | 3 653 | 154 | 145 | 39 | 186 | 87 | 5 102 |
| 45–54 | 174 | 87 | 67 | 63 | 13 | 170 | 2 643 | 144 | 109 | 26 | 178 | 59 | 3 734 |
| 55–64 | 101 | 42 | 47 | 23 | 4 | 194 | 1 486 | 56 | 68 | 25 | 116 | 35 | 2 197 |
| 65+ | 33 | 60 | 13 | 21 | 14 | 127 | 932 | 37 | 42 | 10 | 75 | 8 | 1 371 |
| Gender | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 493 | 381 | 147 | 257 | 44 | 577 | 9 635 | 418 | 335 | 85 | 472 | 219 | 13 062 |
| Female | 463 | 342 | 162 | 204 | 45 | 777 | 10 614 | 440 | 413 | 74 | 712 | 244 | 14 489 |
| Marital status | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Married | 484 | 360 | 166 | 237 | 36 | 648 | 5 735 | 334 | 267 | 88 | 346 | 133 | 8 834 |
| Living together as husband and wife | 46 | 36 | 4 | 11 | 4 | 75 | 2 059 | 81 | 40 | 19 | 80 | 27 | 2 482 |
| Widow/widower | 39 | 23 | 16 | 7 | 3 | 85 | 1 058 | 20 | 33 | 3 | 95 | 13 | 1 395 |
| Divorced/separated | 37 | 26 | 1 | 13 | 1 | 48 | 425 | 15 | 31 | 5 | 25 | 10 | 638 |
| Never married | 341 | 265 | 121 | 169 | 44 | 452 | 10 487 | 403 | 358 | 45 | 626 | 251 | 13 563 |
| Married unspecified | 8 | 13 | 1 | 24 | | 47 | 486 | 4 | 17 | | 11 | 30 | 640 |
| Highest level of education | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No schooling | 50 | 70 | 4 | 32 | 7 | 120 | 2 417 | 74 | 91 | 12 | 144 | 28 | 3 049 |
| Completed some primary school | 85 | 80 | 30 | 41 | 10 | 185 | 2 844 | 128 | 139 | 21 | 224 | 77 | 3 865 |
| Grade 7/Std 5 | 25 | 25 | 2 | 14 | 3 | 21 | 810 | 7 | 21 | 6 | 71 | 17 | 1 021 |
| Not completing secondary school | 127 | 115 | 57 | 76 | 17 | 280 | 6 231 | 200 | 176 | 40 | 401 | 182 | 7 902 |

4 841

2 966

6 550

4 990

9.4 Demographic analysis by principal type of accommodation for most recent overnight trips ('000), January–December, 2015 (concluded)

Grade 12/Std 10

Higher

Unspecified

| Characteristics | January | February | March | April | Мау | June | July | August | September | October | November | December | Total |
|-----------------|---------|----------|-------|-------|-----|------|------|--------|-----------|---------|----------|----------|-------|
| Age group | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-4 | 78 | 109 | 70 | 105 | 106 | 84 | 66 | 96 | 96 | 84 | 58 | 141 | 1 092 |
| 5–9 | 56 | 85 | 96 | 97 | 106 | 47 | 71 | 102 | 48 | 74 | 66 | 115 | 965 |
| 10–14 | 49 | 74 | 74 | 91 | 107 | 46 | 61 | 94 | 68 | 82 | 53 | 103 | 904 |
| 15–19 | 87 | 89 | 75 | 62 | 77 | 45 | 34 | 132 | 73 | 91 | 84 | 141 | 989 |
| 20–24 | 126 | 170 | 120 | 142 | 125 | 116 | 55 | 126 | 106 | 79 | 90 | 188 | 1 444 |
| 25–29 | 166 | 200 | 169 | 143 | 145 | 172 | 123 | 146 | 102 | 163 | 96 | 147 | 1 770 |
| 30–34 | 141 | 144 | 192 | 164 | 184 | 160 | 128 | 198 | 181 | 201 | 132 | 243 | 2 068 |
| 35–39 | 153 | 196 | 173 | 142 | 243 | 133 | 103 | 173 | 88 | 208 | 120 | 252 | 1 983 |
| 40–44 | 110 | 216 | 119 | 139 | 154 | 95 | 116 | 193 | 134 | 93 | 129 | 207 | 1 705 |
| 45–49 | 111 | 120 | 145 | 106 | 130 | 87 | 88 | 202 | 142 | 120 | 97 | 174 | 1 522 |
| 50–54 | 95 | 110 | 87 | 74 | 126 | 114 | 83 | 105 | 102 | 91 | 99 | 128 | 1 214 |
| 55–59 | 69 | 73 | 71 | 60 | 92 | 70 | 73 | 100 | 75 | 79 | 51 | 99 | 914 |
| 60–64 | 82 | 76 | 61 | 73 | 122 | 41 | 43 | 86 | 59 | 69 | 40 | 81 | 834 |
| 65–69 | 35 | 38 | 39 | 38 | 35 | 33 | 70 | 41 | 45 | 39 | 53 | 41 | 508 |
| 70–74 | 18 | 15 | 30 | 35 | 21 | 33 | 16 | 28 | 14 | 8 | 37 | 14 | 269 |
| 75+ | 13 | 31 | 26 | 30 | 36 | 13 | 24 | 38 | 25 | 18 | 30 | 20 | 303 |
| Broad age group | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0–11 | 155 | 218 | 194 | 248 | 267 | 147 | 170 | 218 | 157 | 194 | 142 | 303 | 2 414 |
| 12–17 | 94 | 96 | 111 | 80 | 92 | 68 | 51 | 144 | 93 | 91 | 89 | 110 | 1 117 |
| 18–24 | 148 | 213 | 130 | 169 | 161 | 124 | 65 | 188 | 141 | 125 | 120 | 276 | 1 861 |
| 25–34 | 307 | 344 | 361 | 306 | 329 | 332 | 250 | 344 | 283 | 364 | 228 | 390 | 3 838 |
| 35–44 | 263 | 412 | 292 | 280 | 397 | 228 | 219 | 366 | 222 | 301 | 249 | 459 | 3 688 |
| 45–54 | 206 | 230 | 232 | 180 | 256 | 201 | 171 | 307 | 243 | 211 | 196 | 302 | 2 736 |
| 55–64 | 152 | 149 | 132 | 134 | 214 | 111 | 116 | 186 | 135 | 147 | 92 | 180 | 1 748 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

1 080

9.5 Demographic analysis by month of trip for most recent day trips ('000), January–December, 2015

65+

P0352.1

| Characteristics | January | February | March | April | Мау | June | July | August | September | October | November | December | Total |
|--|---------|----------|-------|-------|-----|------|------|--------|-----------|---------|----------|----------|-------|
| Gender | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 660 | 868 | 717 | 741 | 848 | 611 | 571 | 862 | 659 | 731 | 587 | 877 | 8 732 |
| Female | 731 | 879 | 831 | 759 | 962 | 678 | 583 | 998 | 700 | 767 | 647 | 1 218 | 9 751 |
| Marital status | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Married | 521 | 642 | 582 | 518 | 643 | 474 | 468 | 741 | 545 | 566 | 465 | 775 | 6 940 |
| Living together as husband and wife | 113 | 155 | 139 | 130 | 155 | 104 | 77 | 85 | 114 | 133 | 106 | 166 | 1 475 |
| Widow/widower | 86 | 70 | 59 | 89 | 109 | 58 | 40 | 93 | 59 | 39 | 73 | 144 | 920 |
| Divorced/separated | 38 | 60 | 27 | 34 | 69 | 42 | 30 | 41 | 31 | 56 | 41 | 49 | 518 |
| Never married | 630 | 815 | 732 | 727 | 825 | 610 | 534 | 899 | 599 | 685 | 525 | 793 | 8 377 |
| Marital status unspecified | 2 | 4 | 9 | 2 | 8 | | 5 | | 10 | 18 | 24 | 168 | 252 |
| Highest level of education | | 11 | | | | | | L | - | | | | |
| No schooling | 138 | 147 | 113 | 168 | 167 | 122 | 102 | 165 | 136 | 172 | 103 | 211 | 1 744 |
| Completed some primary school | 129 | 224 | 209 | 191 | 245 | 112 | 169 | 224 | 173 | 173 | 172 | 298 | 2 320 |
| Grade 7/Std 5 | 29 | 81 | 35 | 50 | 76 | 54 | 50 | 67 | 47 | 43 | 22 | 61 | 616 |
| Completed some secondary school | 460 | 484 | 497 | 408 | 459 | 348 | 289 | 507 | 403 | 412 | 356 | 606 | 5 229 |
| Grade 12/Std 10 | 318 | 436 | 384 | 344 | 476 | 341 | 274 | 434 | 332 | 333 | 262 | 451 | 4 384 |
| Higher | 300 | 362 | 301 | 323 | 382 | 310 | 264 | 456 | 247 | 351 | 303 | 452 | 4 053 |
| Education unspecified | 4 | | | 2 | | | | | 2 | | | | 8 |

9.5 Demographic analysis by month of trip for most recent day trips ('000), January–December 2015 (concluded)

*Values based on three or less unweighted cases are considered too small to provide accurate estimates, and values are therefore replaced with asterisks

Domestic Tourism Survey, 2015

| Characteristics | January | February | March | April | Мау | June | July | August | September | October | November | December | Total |
|-----------------|---------|----------|-------|-------|-----|------|------|--------|-----------|---------|----------|----------|-------|
| Age group | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0–4 | 226 | 150 | 146 | 215 | 92 | 148 | 202 | 191 | 165 | 137 | 92 | 276 | 2 041 |
| 5–9 | 247 | 55 | 115 | 191 | 92 | 133 | 189 | 106 | 121 | 136 | 45 | 268 | 1 698 |
| 10–14 | 227 | 59 | 114 | 160 | 57 | 89 | 127 | 106 | 103 | 94 | 54 | 322 | 1 512 |
| 15–19 | 247 | 83 | 93 | 148 | 82 | 159 | 194 | 119 | 136 | 119 | 85 | 304 | 1 769 |
| 20–24 | 278 | 218 | 126 | 236 | 155 | 208 | 189 | 158 | 241 | 131 | 136 | 314 | 2 391 |
| 25–29 | 308 | 225 | 163 | 296 | 194 | 215 | 153 | 272 | 238 | 209 | 213 | 306 | 2 793 |
| 30–34 | 302 | 214 | 174 | 263 | 191 | 245 | 234 | 268 | 260 | 243 | 177 | 373 | 2 943 |
| 35–39 | 308 | 238 | 172 | 312 | 237 | 217 | 187 | 223 | 175 | 182 | 136 | 280 | 2 665 |
| 40–44 | 239 | 177 | 138 | 195 | 186 | 233 | 195 | 221 | 223 | 158 | 107 | 365 | 2 437 |
| 45–49 | 219 | 131 | 92 | 182 | 194 | 189 | 179 | 218 | 158 | 119 | 83 | 268 | 2 032 |
| 50–54 | 191 | 127 | 139 | 152 | 120 | 135 | 111 | 185 | 125 | 127 | 103 | 188 | 1 702 |
| 55–59 | 101 | 75 | 124 | 97 | 119 | 98 | 93 | 82 | 96 | 71 | 71 | 187 | 1 213 |
| 60–64 | 86 | 89 | 95 | 99 | 103 | 84 | 40 | 93 | 89 | 93 | 37 | 76 | 983 |
| 65–69 | 49 | 74 | 34 | 68 | 49 | 63 | 28 | 22 | 59 | 28 | 45 | 66 | 584 |
| 70–74 | 26 | 30 | 12 | 40 | 40 | 51 | 16 | 52 | 36 | 22 | 29 | 43 | 396 |
| 75+ | 16 | 34 | 29 | 36 | 22 | 19 | 37 | 50 | 34 | 54 | 16 | 43 | 391 |
| Broad age group | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0–11 | 589 | 217 | 305 | 489 | 210 | 309 | 445 | 329 | 323 | 320 | 156 | 696 | 4 388 |
| 12–17 | 254 | 75 | 117 | 188 | 73 | 136 | 212 | 134 | 144 | 92 | 75 | 374 | 1 875 |
| 18–24 | 382 | 274 | 172 | 274 | 194 | 292 | 244 | 217 | 300 | 204 | 180 | 414 | 3 148 |
| 25–34 | 611 | 439 | 338 | 559 | 385 | 460 | 387 | 541 | 498 | 452 | 390 | 678 | 5 736 |
| 35–44 | 547 | 415 | 310 | 507 | 423 | 450 | 382 | 443 | 398 | 340 | 243 | 645 | 5 102 |
| 45–54 | 409 | 258 | 231 | 334 | 315 | 324 | 290 | 402 | 283 | 247 | 185 | 456 | 3 734 |
| 55–64 | 187 | 164 | 219 | 196 | 222 | 182 | 133 | 176 | 185 | 164 | 108 | 263 | 2 197 |
| 65+ | 91 | 138 | 75 | 145 | 111 | 133 | 81 | 124 | 128 | 104 | 90 | 152 | 1 371 |

9.6 Demographic analysis by month of trip for most recent overnight trips ('000), January–December, 2015

| Characteristics | January | February | March | April | May | June | July | August | September | October | November | December | Total |
|--|---------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-----------|---------|----------|---------------------------------------|--------|
| Gender | | | | | | | | | • | | | | |
| Male | 1 407 | 941 | 828 | 1 254 | 1 001 | 1 109 | 979 | 1 080 | 1 057 | 967 | 698 | 1 742 | 13 062 |
| Female | 1 663 | 1 039 | 938 | 1 436 | 932 | 1 177 | 1 194 | 1 286 | 1 202 | 956 | 730 | 1 936 | 14 489 |
| Marital status | | | | | | | | | • | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | |
| Married | 981 | 680 | 553 | 799 | 727 | 788 | 558 | 873 | 749 | 660 | 465 | 1 000 | 8 834 |
| Living together as husband and wife | 243 | 215 | 131 | 287 | 162 | 241 | 185 | 163 | 219 | 181 | 128 | 327 | 2 482 |
| Widow/widower | 72 | 101 | 89 | 108 | 105 | 126 | 106 | 112 | 82 | 81 | 75 | 337 | 1 395 |
| Divorced/separated | 63 | 36 | 48 | 37 | 59 | 43 | 64 | 60 | 63 | 33 | 46 | 86 | 638 |
| Never married | 1 696 | 948 | 944 | 1 451 | 858 | 1 089 | 1 238 | 1 147 | 1 128 | 922 | 639 | 1 502 | 13 563 |
| Marital status unspecified | 14 | | | 9 | 22 | | 22 | 11 | 17 | 46 | 74 | 425 | 640 |
| Highest level of education | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No schooling | 321 | 202 | 200 | 349 | 160 | 247 | 289 | 302 | 241 | 229 | 139 | 370 | 3 049 |
| Completed some primary school | 541 | 192 | 262 | 424 | 224 | 284 | 365 | 250 | 305 | 252 | 146 | 620 | 3 865 |
| Grade 7/Std 5 | 108 | 58 | 81 | 96 | 45 | 97 | 63 | 95 | 100 | 62 | 65 | 151 | 1 021 |
| Completed some secondary school | 891 | 570 | 416 | 694 | 617 | 691 | 602 | 738 | 635 | 528 | 402 | 1 119 | 7 902 |
| Grade 12/Std 10 | 767 | 582 | 439 | 634 | 454 | 552 | 456 | 538 | 547 | 385 | 426 | 770 | 6 550 |
| Higher | 427 | 358 | 359 | 475 | 416 | 411 | 383 | 431 | 415 | 450 | 242 | 625 | 4 990 |
| Education unspecified | | | | | 4 | 1 | 5 | | | 7 | | | 17 |

9.6 Demographic analysis by month of trip for most recent overnight trips ('000), January–December, 2015 (concluded)

10. Living Standards Measure groups

10.1 LSM groups ('000) by principal type of accommodation used during the most recent overnight trip, January–December, 2015

| | | Accommodation | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|-------|----------------------------------|----------------------|-------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---|------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|-------|-------------|--------|
| LSM group | Hotel | Guest house/ guest farm | Bed and breakfast | Lodge | Hostel/ back- packers | Self-catering establishment | Stayed with friends and relatives | Holiday home/ second home | Campsite | Caravan park | Other | Unspecified | Total |
| LSM group 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | 93 | _ | _ | - | 4 | | 100 |
| LSM group 2 | 2 | 5 | - | - | - | 6 | 206 | - | - | - | 34 | 12 | 264 |
| LSM group 3 | - | - | 8 | - | - | 14 | 745 | 5 | 7 | - | 47 | 10 | 835 |
| LSM group 4 | 9 | 9 | 16 | 5 | 8 | 44 | 2 141 | 20 | 34 | - | 156 | 39 | 2 481 |
| LSM group 5 | 29 | 26 | 11 | 24 | 17 | 47 | 3 909 | 215 | 89 | 3 | 296 | 108 | 4 775 |
| LSM group 6 | 141 | 62 | 10 | 15 | 16 | 133 | 5 413 | 129 | 87 | 20 | 351 | 115 | 6 491 |
| LSM group 7 | 78 | 23 | 31 | 9 | 3 | 131 | 2 684 | 80 | 37 | 6 | 56 | 61 | 3 201 |
| LSM group 8 | 130 | 42 | 33 | 67 | 2 | 177 | 1 616 | 52 | 78 | 2 | 60 | 52 | 2 310 |
| LSM group 9 | 164 | 253 | 61 | 129 | 1 | 301 | 2 059 | 88 | 140 | 38 | 71 | 45 | 3 349 |
| LSM group 10 | 403 | 303 | 139 | 211 | 41 | 498 | 1 383 | 269 | 276 | 91 | 108 | 23 | 3 746 |
| South Africa | 956 | 723 | 309 | 461 | 88 | 1 354 | 20 249 | 858 | 747 | 160 | 1 184 | 463 | 27 551 |

11. Expenditure

| Province of destination | Accommodation | Food and beverages | Domestic transport | Recreation and culture | Shopping | Other ¹ |
|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|----------|--------------------|
| | | | Day trips | | | |
| Western Cape | * | 545,40 | 418,40 | 35,48 | 308,20 | 199,47 |
| Eastern Cape | * | 264,48 | 400,99 | 4,95 | 444,22 | 221,22 |
| Northern Cape | * | 195,70 | 495,90 | 10,07 | 450,12 | 66,25 |
| Free State | * | 463,49 | 389,21 | 6,62 | 404,46 | 68,13 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | * | 297,55 | 396,48 | 51,43 | 513,84 | 16,39 |
| North West | * | 280,40 | 456,85 | 88,15 | 521,97 | 106,85 |
| Gauteng | * | 327,33 | 576,53 | 35,91 | 339,97 | 152,61 |
| Mpumalanga | * | 221,73 | 505,71 | 24,87 | 651,33 | 65,36 |
| Limpopo | * | 127,45 | 394,23 | 0,00 | 282,05 | 6,76 |
| | | 0 | vernight trips | | | |
| Western Cape | 494,96 | 476,49 | 530,55 | 44,08 | 438,43 | 66,26 |
| Eastern Cape | 140,58 | 242,41 | 608,62 | 8,92 | 574,11 | 126,81 |
| Northern Cape | 144,21 | 205,39 | 535,72 | 24,81 | 350,21 | 43,31 |
| Free State | 46,01 | 178,31 | 346,85 | 2,38 | 299,09 | 90,43 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 198,29 | 263,08 | 432,08 | 33,67 | 479,92 | 27,95 |
| North West | 47,13 | 108,35 | 245,64 | 22,33 | 290,09 | 37,93 |
| Gauteng | 70,10 | 150,07 | 401,99 | 15,34 | 382,89 | 47,48 |
| Mpumalanga | 70,61 | 154,71 | 306,16 | 12,29 | 265,84 | 41,31 |

333,57

5,90

369,75

20,27

142,43

11.1 Province of destination by average expenditure (R'0) on most recent day and overnight trips, January–December, 2015

¹ 'Other' includes categories of expenditure that were not included in the categories

62,87

Limpopo

P0352.1

| | | | | - | | - | |
|-----------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------|--------------------|-----------|
| Province of destination | Accommodation | Food and beverages | Domestic transport | Recreation and culture | Shopping | Other ¹ | Total |
| | | | Davi trina | | | | |
| | | | Day trips | | | | |
| Western Cape | * | 493 817 | 378 828 | 32 127 | 279 049 | 180 605 | 1 364 425 |
| Eastern Cape | * | 138 376 | 209 798 | 2 592 | 232 416 | 115 743 | 698 925 |
| Northern Cape | * | 34 515 | 87 460 | 1 776 | 79 387 | 11 684 | 214 821 |
| Free State | * | 110 531 | 92 817 | 1 580 | 96 453 | 16 247 | 317 628 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | * | 110 760 | 147 584 | 19 143 | 191 269 | 6 100 | 474 856 |
| North West | * | 153 432 | 249 982 | 48 235 | 285 618 | 58 466 | 795 733 |
| Gauteng | * | 384 657 | 678 933 | 42 078 | 400 797 | 178 811 | 1 685 276 |
| Mpumalanga | * | 114 516 | 262 187 | 12 893 | 337 685 | 34 058 | 761 339 |
| Limpopo | * | 99 695 | 308 385 | | 220 628 | 5 291 | 633 999 |
| Unspecified | | 105 641 | 80 025 | 13 702 | 75 673 | | 275 042 |
| Total day trips spending | * | 1 745 939 | 2 495 999 | 174 125 | 2 198 976 | 607 004 | 7 222 043 |

11.2 Province of destination by expenditure ('000) on most recent day and overnight trips, January–December, 2015

¹ 'Other' includes categories of expenditure that were not included in the categories

| | | | , | Jan 19 | , , | | • |
|--------------------------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------|--------------------|------------|
| Province of destination | Accommodation | Food and beverages | Domestic transport | Recreation and culture | Shopping | Other ¹ | Total |
| | | | Overnight trips | | | | |
| Western Cape | 1 392 487 | 1 346 909 | 1 499 719 | 124 097 | 1 239 326 | 187 299 | 5 789 837 |
| Eastern Cape | 568 842 | 987 338 | 2 471 284 | 36 092 | 2 331 189 | 514 894 | 6 909 639 |
| Northern Cape | 99 762 | 142 478 | 371 631 | 17 214 | 242 940 | 30 041 | 904 065 |
| Free State | 58 363 | 227 565 | 442 671 | 3 021 | 381 719 | 115 417 | 1 228 756 |
| KwaZulu-Natal | 778 353 | 1 035 787 | 1 701 164 | 132 470 | 1 889 487 | 110 024 | 5 647 286 |
| North West | 92 169 | 213 661 | 484 384 | 43 848 | 569 715 | 74 805 | 1 478 581 |
| Gauteng | 218 099 | 467 867 | 1 253 269 | 47 656 | 1 193 748 | 148 026 | 3 328 665 |
| Mpumalanga | 183 030 | 396 370 | 808 571 | 38 030 | 729 121 | 103 190 | 2 258 313 |
| Limpopo | 281 938 | 609 020 | 1 409 626 | 26 121 | 1 521 173 | 83 386 | 3 931 264 |
| Unspecified | 547 991 | 686 721 | 1 196 401 | 98 385 | 1 310 192 | 141 832 | 3 981 523 |
| Total overnight trips spending | 4 221 034 | 6 113 716 | 11 638 720 | 566 932 | 11 408 611 | 1 508 914 | 35 457 928 |

11.2 Province of destination by expenditure ('000) on most recent day and overnight trips, January–December, 2015 (concluded)

¹ 'Other' includes categories of expenditure that were not included in the categories

Domestic Tourism Survey, 2015